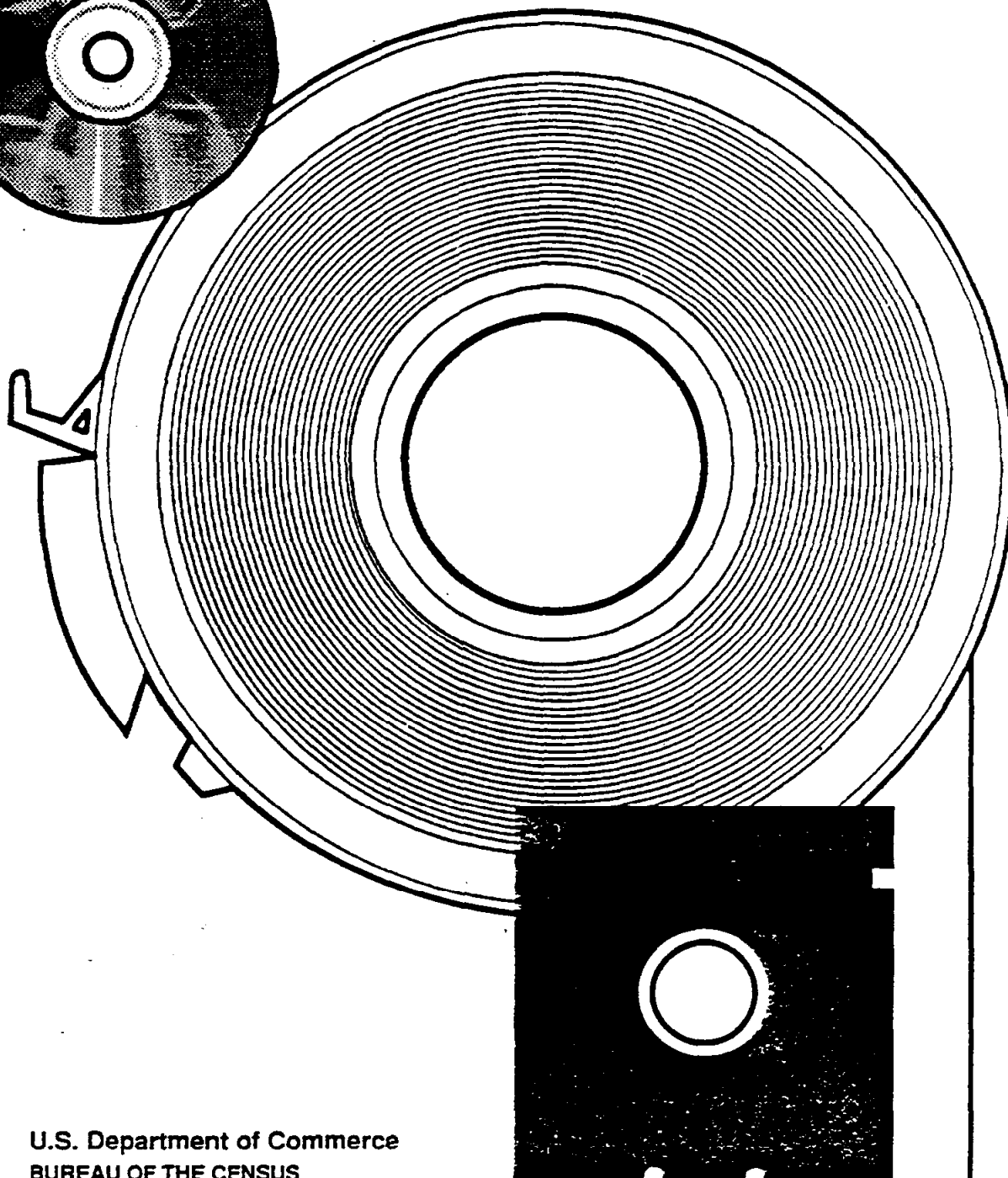


**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1991 Panel
Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-91-3T



**U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1991 PANEL

WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Technical Documentation

Washington, D.C.

1993



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Ronald H. Brown, Secretary

John Rollwagen, Deputy Secretary

Economic and Statistics Administration
Jeffrey L. Mayer, Acting Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

Bureau Of The Census
Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Branch, under the direction of Deborah Barrett, Chief, and Patricia Fuelhart, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart. Connie Christensen of the Demographic Surveys Division provided the unformatted data dictionary file.

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer
and distributor], 1993.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File
Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.
-Washington: The Bureau, 1993.

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services
(Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division,
Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content or subject matter, contact Enrique
Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census,
Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Wave 3 Microdata File (Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1991 PANEL WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to Topical Module File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to Topical Module File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
SIPP Topical Module Data Dictionary	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	8-1
Topical Module Reviews	
Work Schedule.....	9A-1
Child Care.....	9B-1
Child Support	9C-1
Support for Nonhousehold Members	9D-1
Utilization of Health Care Services	9E-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card	B1-1
B-2 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B2-1
C. Working Papers	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes	E-1

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1993.

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains data primarily from the topical module portion of the questionnaire. However, for purposes of matching persons to the core file, which was released separately, the beginning of the file contains identifying information as well as some basic demographic and social characteristics that are also contained in the core file. The identifying information includes sample unit, household address, and entry address identification. Demographic and social characteristics include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, and education. Data in this topical module file include work schedule, child care, child support agreements, support for nonhousehold members, functional limitations and disability, and utilization of health care services.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from October 1991 to January 1992. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 8 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the third interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person.

File Size: 38,773 logical records; 1,056 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1988 Panels as well as Waves 1 through 7 (core only for Wave 7) of the 1990 Panel and 1991 Waves 1 through 4 (core only except Wave 2) are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

The price of this file is \$175, at either 6250 or 1600 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. The files are also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible) for the same price. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of the file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel for \$175. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

Census Bureau Order Forms

*0003

PUBLICATIONS — Use only if not in stock at the Government Printing Office (GPO).

Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.) Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers please add 25%.

Qty.	Series number	Title	Price each	Total price
Total for publications				

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

(Daytime phone including area code) (Date)


Please Choose Method of Payment:

- ☐ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents
 Mail To: Bureau of the Census, DPD—Publications
 Unit, 1201 E. Tenth St., Jeffersonville, IN 47132
- ☐ GPO deposit account
 Mail To: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census,
 Washington, DC 20233-8300
 [or call 301-763-4100; fax 301-763-4794]

*0004

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, DOCUMENTATION, AND OTHER — Use for computer tape (TAPE), computer tape cartridge (CART), technical documentation (TD), compact disc—read-only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — "blowbacks" (BB).

Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.) All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Charge your order.  
 It's easy!
 To fax your orders 301-763-4794

Qty.	Media (See abbrev. above)	Title	Price each	Total price
Total for products listed (minimum order: \$10)				

COMPUTER TAPE INSTRUCTIONS	Characteristics of 9-Track Tape Reels:		Characteristics of IBM 3480-Compatible Tape Cartridges:	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 6250 bpi, EBCDIC	<input type="checkbox"/> 1600 bpi, EBCDIC	Language: <input type="checkbox"/> EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> ASCII	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 6250 bpi, ASCII	<input type="checkbox"/> 1600 bpi, ASCII	Labeling: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled	
	Labeling: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled		Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)?	
Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)?		Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)?		

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

(Daytime phone including area code) (Date)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

- ☐ Check payable to Commerce—Census
- ☐ Census deposit account 9
- ☐ VISA or MasterCard Account

--	--

(Name on card) - Expiration date

(Signature)

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233-8300; 301-763-4100.
 To fax your orders and inquiries—301-763-4794

FILE INFORMATION

Introduction

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

Goals of the Redesign

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

Defining the Monthly Record

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular

savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely

be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, though well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, infants, and children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Address Identification.....	ADDID	20
Address Identification - Edited Entry	ENTRY	25
Age - Check Item T21.....	TM8912	815
Age As Of Last Birthday - Edited And Imputed.....	AGE	43
Aid Used In Getting Around For 6 Months Or More	TM8808	741
Another Job To Ask About - Check Item T1.1.....	TM8072	115
Cane, Crutches, Or Walker Used To Get Around	TM8802	738
Cash Medical Child Support Included In Child Support Payments	TM8464	450
Check Item T1.1 Another Job To Ask About.....	TM8072	115
Check Item T10 - Children Listed, Two Or More.....	TM8194	206
Check Item T11 - Three Youngest Children Less Than 5 Years Old.....	TM8214:18	225
Check Item T11.1 - Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household.....	TM8322	282
Check Item T12 - Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household	TM8400	349
Check Item T13 - Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child	TM8474	455
Check Item T14 - Children In Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement.....	TM8492	471
Check Item T16 For Control Card Item 5B.....	TM8762	702
Check Item T17 - Aid Used In Getting Around.....	TM8806	740
Check Item T19 - Has Difficulty With Any Activity.....	TM8890	800
Check Item T20 - Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity	TM8898	807
Check Item T21 - Age.....	TM8912	815
Check Item T22 - Disabled Marked On Control Card	TM8914	816
Check Item T23 - Disabled Marked On ISS.....	TM8916	817
Check Item T24 - Work Marked On ISS	TM8922	820
Check Item T25 - Health Condition Causes Limitations	TM8930	824
Check Item T26 - Conditions Causing Limitations.....	TM8938	831
Check Item T27 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6	TM8942	834
Check Item T28 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21	TM8960	855
Check Item T5 - Looking For Work Or On Layoff	TM8106	142
Check Item T6 - Person Numbers For Three Youngest Children	TM8114:18	145
Check Item T7 - Child Care Place For Three Youngest Children.....	TM8132:36	163
Check Item T8 - Assistance Needed for Any Items	TM8860	778
Check Item T8 - Children Listed, Two Or More.....	TM8144	169
Check Item T9 - Three Youngest Children Cared For By Whom	TM8182:86	200
Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Second Youngest Child	TM8154	176
Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Third Youngest Child.....	TM8156	179
Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Youngest Child	TM8152	173
Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Youngest Child.....	TM8226	231
Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Second Youngest	TM8228	232
Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Third Youngest.....	TM8230	233
Child Care Arrangement Changed For Reasons Specified.....	TM8238:8320	238
Child Care Arrangement Changes Caused Loss Of Time From Work.....	TM8328	290
Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Second Youngest Child.....	TM8172	193
Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Third Youngest Child	TM8174	195
Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Youngest Child	TM8170	191
Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - Youngest Child	TM8164	188
Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 2nd Youngest.....	TM8166	189
Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 3rd Youngest	TM8168	190
Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Second Youngest Child	TM8122	156
Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Third Youngest Child.....	TM8124	158
Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Youngest Child	TM8120	154
Child Care Arrangements Changed Because of Unavailability of Child Care Provider.....	TM8326	289
Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - 2nd Youngest	TM8222	229

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Third Youngest	TM8224	230
Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Youngest.....	TM8220	228
Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Second Youngest.....	TM8234	236
Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Third Youngest.....	TM8236	238
Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Youngest Child.....	TM8232	234
Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child.....	TM8128	161
Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child.....	TM8178	198
Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child	TM8130	162
Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child	TM8180	199
Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child	TM8126	160
Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child	TM8176	197
Child Care Hours Per Week - Second Youngest Child.....	TM8160	184
Child Care Hours Per Week - Third Youngest Child	TM8162	186
Child Care Hours Per Week - Youngest Child	TM8158	182
Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Second Youngest Child	TM8210	221
Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Third Youngest Child.....	TM8212	223
Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Youngest Child	TM8208	219
Child Care Imputation Flags	IMP8104:8328	292
Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Second Youngest Child.....	TM8140	167
Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Third Youngest Child.....	TM8142	168
Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Youngest Child	TM8138	166
Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Second Youngest Child	TM8190	204
Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Third Youngest Child.....	TM8192	205
Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Youngest Child	TM8188	203
Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Second Youngest Child	TM8204	213
Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Third Youngest Child	TM8206	216
Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Youngest Child.....	TM8202	210
Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Second Youngest.....	TM8198	208
Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Third Youngest	TM8200	209
Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Youngest Child	TM8196	207
Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Second Youngest.....	TM8148	171
Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Third Youngest	TM8150	172
Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Youngest Child	TM8146	170
Child Care Place - Second Youngest - Check Item T7.....	TM8134	164
Child Care Place - Third Youngest - Check Item T7	TM8136	165
Child Care Place - Youngest Child - Check Item T7	TM8132	163
Child Cared For By Whom - Second Youngest Child - Check Item T9	TM8184	201
Child Cared For By Whom - Third Youngest Child - Check Item T9	TM8186	202
Child Cared For By Whom - Youngest Child - Check Item T9	TM8182	200
Child Less Than 5 - Second Youngest - Check Item T11	TM8216	226
Child Less Than 5 - Third Youngest - Check Item T11	TM8218	227
Child Less Than 5 - Youngest Child - Check Item T11	TM8214	225
Child Support Agreement Covers All Children In Household.....	TM8554	538
Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child - Check Item T13.....	TM8474	455
Child Support Agreement For Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance	TM8460	448
Child Support Agreement For Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly.....	TM8462	449
Child Support Agreement For Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance	TM8458	447
Child Support Agreement For Nonhousehold Member, Other	TM8738	669
Child Support Agreement For Payments To Include Cash Medical Support	TM8464	450
Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - First	TM8500	475
Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Second.....	TM8502	478
Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Third	TM8504	481
Child Support Agreement Includes No Provisions For Health Care Costs	TM8466	451
Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions For Health Care.....	TM8468	452

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Child Support Agreement Other Than One Discussed.....	TM8494	472
Child Support Agreement, Type Of	TM8498	474
Child Support Agreements, Number Of	TM8496	473
Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Agreement, Amount Of.....	TM8744	577
Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Written Agreement.....	TM8742	576
Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Paid Under Other Agreement.....	TM8740	670
Child Support For Nonhousehold Member To Include Cash Medical Support	TM8732	665
Child Support Imputation Flags.....	IM0613:7884	611
Child Support Imputation Flags.....	IM8404:8624	611
Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Oldest.....	TM8582	557
Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Youngest.....	TM8580	556
Child Support Payment Agreement Amount - Don't Know Or None	TM8513	508
Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Month.....	TM8510	496
Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Week.....	TM8506	484
Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Year	TM8512	502
Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Weekly.....	TM8508	490
Child Support Payment Agreement Ever Been Changed.....	TM8430	398
Child Support Payment Agreement For All Children Living Here	TM8410	355
Child Support Payment Agreement For No Children Living Here.....	TM8411	357
Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - First.....	TM8412	359
Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Second	TM8414	362
Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Third	TM8416	365
Child Support Payment Agreement Reached In Which Year.....	TM8418	368
Child Support Payment Agreement, Existence Of.....	TM8404	351
Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received In Last 12 Months	TM8450	437
Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received Under Agreement	TM8516	510
Child Support Payment Amount Last Changed In What Year.....	TM8432	399
Child Support Payment Due in Last 12 Months	TM8444	429
Child Support Payment First Agreement Amount Unknown.....	TM8428	396
Child Support Payment First Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount	TM8422	378
Child Support Payment First Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount.....	TM8424	384
Child Support Payment First Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount.....	TM8420	372
Child Support Payment First Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount	TM8426	390
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown	TM8442	427
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount	TM8436	409
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount.....	TM8438	415
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount	TM8434	403
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount.....	TM8440	421
Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Oldest Child	TM8562	545
Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Youngest Child	TM8560	542
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Oldest	TM8574	553
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Youngest	TM8572	552
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Oldest	TM8578	555
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Youngest	TM8576	554
Child Support Payment Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Youngest Child	TM8592	562
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Oldest	TM8566	549
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Youngest	TM8564	548
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Oldest	TM8570	551
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Youngest	TM8568	550
Child Support Payment Not Made In Last 12 Months, Reason That	TM8446	430
Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Oldest Child.....	TM8590	561
Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Youngest Child.....	TM8588	560
Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Oldest Child.....	TM8586	559
Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Youngest Child.....	TM8584	558

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Child Support Payment Paid Within 30 Days Of Due Date.....	TM8456	446
Child Support Payment Received By What Method	TM8452	443
Child Support Payment Received How Regularly	TM8454	445
Child Support Payment Supposed To Have Received In Last 12 Months	TM8448	431
Child Support Payments Made For How Many Children Living In Household.....	TM8406	352
Child Support Payments Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Oldest Child	TM8594	563
Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement	TM8620	578
Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement, Amount of	TM8622	579
Child Support Received As Non-Cash Items Or Services	TM8624	585
Children In This Household Under 21 Years With Parent Living Elsewhere.....	TM8402	350
Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T10.....	TM8194	206
Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T8.....	TM8144	169
Children Living In Household With Support Award From Absent Parent, Number of.....	TM8556	539
Children Living In This Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement	TM8492	471
Children Received Therapy Designed To Meet Developmental Needs - Third Person.....	TM8958	852
Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - First Person Number	TM8954	346
Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - Second Person Number	TM8956	349
Children Received Therapy Or Diagnostic Services For Developmental Needs.....	TM8952	345
Children Under 6 With Limitations In Usual Kind Of Activities.....	TM8944	335
Children With Activity Limitations - First Person No.	TM8946	336
Children With Activity Limitations - Second Person No.....	TM8948	339
Children With Activity Limitations - Third Person No.	TM8950	342
Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - First Person Number	TM8964	357
Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Second Person Number.....	TM8966	360
Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Third Person Number	TM8968	363
Children Without A Child Support Award With Same Absent Parent.....	TM8558	541
Condition Considered Main Reason For Difficulty.....	TM8900	308
Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, First.....	TM8892	301
Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Second	TM8894	303
Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Third	TM8896	305
Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs	TM8988	387
Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - First Person Number.....	TM8990	388
Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Second Person Number	TM8992	391
Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Third Person Number.....	TM8994	394
Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity - Check Item T20	TM8898	307
Conditions Causing Limitations - Check Item T26.....	TM8938	331
Conditions Considered Main Reason For Limitation	TM8940	332
Contact Method For Other Parent In Child Support Agreement.....	TM8490	470
Contact With Other Parent For Oldest Child, Method Of	TM8618	577
Contact With Other Parent For Youngest Child, Method Of	TM8616	576
Cost of Child Care In Typical Week Last Month	TM8324	283
Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement	TM8460	448
Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member	TM8728	663
Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household - Check Item T11.1.....	TM8322	282
Designated Parent Of Children Between 3 And 14 - Check Item T29.....	TM8986	886
Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21 - Check Item T28	TM8960	855
Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6 - Check Item T27	TM8942	834
Difficulty With Any Activity - Check Item T19	TM8890	300
Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child Person Number	TM8998	898
Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, First Condition	TM9000	901
Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Second Condition.....	TM9002	903
Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Third Condition.....	TM9004	905
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child Person Number.....	TM9006	907
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, First Condition.....	TM9008	910

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Second Condition	TM9010	912
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Third Condition	TM9012	914
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child Person Number	TM9014	916
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, First Condition	TM9016	919
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Second Condition	TM9018	921
Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Third Condition	TM9020	923
Disability - Alzheimers Disease, Senility, Or Dementia	TM8908	813
Disability - Developmental Disability Such As Autism Or Cerebral Palsy	TM8906	812
Disability - Learning Disability Such As Dyslexia	TM8902	810
Disability - Mental Or Emotional Condition	TM8910	814
Disability - Mental Retardation	TM8904	811
Disabled Marked On Control Card - Check Item T22	TM8914	816
Disabled Marked On ISS - Check Item T23	TM8916	817
Doing Light Housework - Difficulty	TM8858	776
Eating - Difficulty	TM8850	768
Employers During A Typical Week, Number Of	TM8002	52
Enrolled In School - Check Item T4	TM8103	139
Ethnic Origin	ETHNICITY	58
Family Paid For Help Received	TM8888	792
Family Paid For Help Received, Amount That	TM8889	794
Getting Around Inside The House - Difficulty	TM8838	756
Getting Around Outside The House - Difficulty	TM8840	758
Getting Dressed - Difficulty	TM8846	764
Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair - Difficulty	TM8842	760
Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest	GRD-CMPL	57
Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest	HIGRADE	55
Health Care Costs Included In Other Provisions Of Child Support Agreement	TM8468	452
Health Care Costs Not Included In Child Support Agreement	TM8466	451
Health Condition In General	TM8800	737
Health Insurance Plan - None Recorded	TM9134	1036
Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By	TM9136	1037
Health Or Condition Causes Limitations - Check Item T25	TM8930	824
Health Or Condition Completely Prevents Work Around House	TM8928	823
Health Or Condition Interferes With Working At Job Or Business	TM8924	821
Health Or Condition Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work	TM8918	818
Hearing - Able To Hear What Is Said In Normal Conversation	TM8816	745
Hearing - Difficulty Hearing Normal Conversation With Hearing Aid	TM8814	744
Help Of Another Person Needed For Length Of Time	TM8887	791
Hospital Overnight Or Longer During Past 12 Months	TM9100	1005
Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Childbirth	TM9104	1008
Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Drug Or Alcohol Abuse Problem Or Disorder	TM9112	1012
Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Mental Or Emotional Problem Or Disorder	TM9110	1011
Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Other Medical Reasons	TM9108	1010
Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Surgery Or Operation	TM9106	1009
Hospital Overnight Or Longer, Number Of Times In	TM9102	1006
Hospital Stay During Past 12 Months, Number Of Nights For	TM9116	1014
Hospital Stay During Past 4 Months	TM9118	1015
Identifier, Sample Unit	ID	6
Illness Or Injury, Number Of Days In Bed For	TM9120	1018
Imputation Flags for Child Care	IMP8104:8328	292
Imputation Flags for Child Support	IM0613:7884	611
Imputation Flags For Child Support	IM8402:8624	611
Imputation Flags for Functional Limitations and Disability	IM8800:9026	931
Imputation Flags for Health Status and Care	I9104-12	1040

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Imputation Flags for Health Status and Services.....	IM9102:IM9138	1039
Imputation Flags For Support Of Nonhousehold Members.....	IMP8700:8764	709
Imputation Flags For Work Schedule.....	TM-IFA1:18	116
Index From Core, Person.....	PINX	18
Interview Status Code.....	ITEM36B	22
Interview Status, Person's.....	INTVW	24
Job Hunting, Number Of Hours Spent.....	TM8108	143
Keeping Track of Money and Bills - Difficulty.....	TM8854	772
Length Of Time Help Of Another Person Needed.....	TM8887	791
Lift and Carry As Much As 10 Pounds.....	TM8824	749
Lifting and Carrying Difficulties.....	TM8822	748
Limitations In Ability To Do Regular School Work.....	TM8962	856
Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - First Condition.....	TM8932	825
Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Second Condition.....	TM8934	827
Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Third Condition.....	TM8936	829
Looking For Work Or On Layoff - Check Item T5.....	M8106	142
Marital Status.....	MS	48
Medical Doctor Visit During Past 12 Months, Number Of Times For.....	TM9122	1021
Medical Doctor Visits During Past 4 Months, Number Of.....	TM9124	1024
Medical Facility Usually Attended, Existence Of A.....	TM9126	1026
Medical Facility Usually Attended, Type Of.....	TM9128	1030
Medicare Or Medicaid Marked On ISS - Check Item T20.....	TM9132	1035
Need Help Doing Light Housework.....	TM8859	777
Need Help Eating.....	TM8851	769
Need Help Getting Around Outside The House.....	TM8841	759
Need Help Getting Dressed.....	TM8847	765
Need Help Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair.....	TM8843	761
Need Help Keeping Track of Money and Bills.....	TM8855	773
Need Help Preparing Meals.....	TM8857	775
Need Help Taking a Bath or Shower.....	TM8845	763
Need Help Using the Toilet.....	TM8853	771
Need Help Walking.....	TM8849	767
Need Help With Getting Around Inside the House.....	TM8839	757
Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - First Helper.....	TM8876	779
Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - Second Helper.....	TM8878	780
Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Cost Directly According to Agreement.....	TM8462	449
Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly For Nonhousehold Member.....	TM8730	664
Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement.....	TM8458	447
Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member.....	TM8726	662
Other Parent Deceased - Oldest Child.....	TM8610	571
Other Parent Deceased - Youngest Child.....	TM8608	570
Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Oldest Child.....	TM8614	574
Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Youngest Child.....	TM8612	572
Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Oldest Child.....	TM8606	569
Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Youngest Child.....	TM8604	568
Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Oldest Child.....	TM8598	565
Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Youngest Child.....	TM8596	564
Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Oldest Child.....	TM8602	567
Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Youngest Child.....	TM8600	566
Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household - Check Item T12.....	TM8400	349
Parent Or Guardian - Check Item T2.....	TM8100	137
Patient In VA Or Military Hospital.....	TM9114	1013
Person Number Of Parent.....	PNPT	52
Person Number Of Second Youngest Child - Check Item T6.....	TM8116	148

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Person Number Of Spouse.....	PNSP.....	49
Person Number Of Third Youngest Child - Check Item T6	TM8118	151
Person Number Of Youngest Child - Check Item T6.....	TM8114	145
Person Number, Edited.....	PNUM.....	27
Person Numbers Recorded For Condition That Limits Ability - Check Item T30	TM8996	897
Physical Custody Arrangement, Type Of	TM8470	453
Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Limits Amount of Work Around House.....	TM8926	822
Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Which Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work.....	TM8920	819
Preparing Meals - Difficulty	TM8856	774
Private Health Insurance Plan, Covered By - Check Item T19	TM9130	1033
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Enforcing Child Support Order	TM8532	527
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Child Support Obligation.....	TM8528	525
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Medical Child Support.....	TM8530	526
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Paternity/Maternity.....	TM8526	524
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Locating Other Parent For Child Support.....	TM8524	523
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order.....	TM8534	528
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support.....	TM8520	518
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support In What Year.....	TM8522	519
Public Agency Contacted For Help In Other Areas	TM8536	529
Public Agency Provided Assistance	TM8538	530
Public Agency Provided Assistance In Enforcing Child Support Order	TM8548	535
Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Child Support Obligation.....	TM8544	533
Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Medical Child Support	TM8546	534
Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Paternity/Maternity	TM8542	532
Public Agency Provided Assistance In Locating Other Parent	TM8540	531
Public Agency Provided Assistance In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order.....	TM8550	536
Public Agency Provided Assistance In Other Areas	TM8552	537
Race - Edited And Imputed.....	RACE	47
Receives Help From Household Member - First Helper.....	TM8880	781
Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of First Helper.....	TM8883	783
Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of Second Helper	TM8884	786
Receives Help From Household Member - Second Helper	TM8882	782
Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - First Helper	TM8885	789
Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - Second Helper.....	TM8886	790
Regular Payments Made For Any Other Person Not Living In Household	TM8746	683
Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person.....	TM8750	686
Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person	TM8752	687
Relationship To Reference Person, Edited	RRP	42
Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement	TM8488	468
Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement	TM8518	516
Residence Of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person.....	TM8754	688
Residence Of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person.....	TM8756	689
Rotation Group	ROTATION	15
School Hours Per Week Last Month, Number Of	TM8104	140
Sequence Number Of Sample Unit.....	SUSEQNUM	1
Sex - Edited And Imputed	SEX	46
Sight - Able To See Words And Letters In Ordinary Newspaper.....	TM8812	743
Sight - Difficulty Seeing Newspaper Print When Wearing Glasses Or Contacts	TM8810	742
Sight Difficulties, Presence of	TM9138	1038
Social Security Benefits Applied For	TM9022	925
Social Security Benefits Received	TM9024	926
Social Security Benefits Started In What Year	TM9026	927
Special Education Services Currently Received	TM8978	876
Special Education Services Currently Received - First Person.....	TM8980	877

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Special Education Services Currently Received - Second Person	TM8982	880
Special Education Services Currently Received - Third Person.....	TM8984	883
Special Education Services Ever Received - First Person Number	TM8972	867
Special Education Services Ever Received - Second Person Number	TM8974	870
Special Education Services Ever Received - Third Person Number	TM8976	873
Special Education Services Received	TM8970	866
Speech - Able To Have Speech Understood	TM8820	747
Speech - Understanding Difficulties	TM8818	746
State Code, FIPS	STATE	16
Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes No Medical Care Costs	TM8736	667
Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes Other Type of Medical Care	TM8734	666
Support For Other Nonhousehold Persons Not Already Talked About.....	TM8764	703
Support Of Nonhousehold Members Imputation Flags	IMP8700:8764	709
Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Changed In What Year	TM8718	649
Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Ever Changed	TM8716	647
Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Reached In What Year	TM8714	643
Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Still In Effect.....	TM8720	653
Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of.....	TM8712	642
Support Payment For How Many Children Who Are Nonhousehold Members	TM8706	637
Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of.....	TM8722	654
Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Method Of.....	TM8724	660
Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members - Number of Children Covered	TM8710	640
Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members A Result of Court Order	TM8708	639
Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members Under 21 Years Of Age.....	TM8704	635
Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Existence Of.....	TM8700	633
Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of.....	TM8702	634
Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - First Person.....	TM8758	690
Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - Second Person	TM8760	696
Support Payments Made For How Many Persons	TM8748	684
Taking a Bath or Shower - Difficulty	TM8844	762
Telephone Usage - Ability	TM8836	755
Telephone Usage - Difficulty	TM8834	754
Type Of Child Support Agreement	TM8408	354
Using the Toilet - Difficulty	TM8852	770
Visit With Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount Of Time	TM8486	466
Visit With Other Parent - None	TM8484	464
Visit With Other Parent - Number of Days	TM8478	457
Visit With Other Parent - Number of Months	TM8482	462
Visit With Other Parent - Number of Weeks	TM8480	460
Visit With Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months	TM8476	456
Visitation Arrangement Specified in Child Support Agreement - Check Item T13	TM8472	454
Walking - Difficulty	TM8848	766
Walking Quarter Of Mile - Ability	TM8832	753
Walking Quarter Of Mile - Difficulty	TM8830	752
Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Ability	TM8828	751
Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Difficulty	TM8826	750
Wave Number Within Panel	WAVE	60
Weight, Second Stage Factor.....	FINALWGT	30
Wheelchair Used To Get Around	TM8804	739
Work Schedule Description For First Employer.....	TM8064	111
Work Schedule Description For Second Employer.....	TM8066	112
Work Schedule Imputation Flags	TM-IFA1:18	116
Work Time Began For First Employer	TM8048	91
Work Time Began For Second Employer.....	TM8052	96

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer	TM8058	105
Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer	TM8062	110
Work Time Ended For First Employer	TM8056	101
Work Time Ended For Second Employer	TM8060	106
Worked A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer.....	TM8050	95
Worked A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer	TM8054	100
Worked All Days For First Employer	TM8044	87
Worked All Days For Second Employer.....	TM8046	89
Worked Friday For First Employer	TM8036	83
Worked Friday For Second Employer.....	TM8038	84
Worked How Many Days Per Week For First Employer.....	TM8008	69
Worked How Many Days Per Week For Second Employer	TM8010	70
Worked How Many Hours Per Day For First Employer.....	TM8004	63
Worked How Many Hours Per Day For Second Employer	TM8006	66
Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T1	TM8000	61
Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T24	TM8922	820
Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T3	TM8102	138
Worked Monday For First Employer	TM8020	75
Worked Monday For Second Employer.....	TM8022	76
Worked Monday Through Friday For First Employer.....	TM8012	71
Worked Monday Through Friday For Second Employer	TM8014	72
Worked Saturday For First Employer.....	TM8040	85
Worked Saturday For Second Employer	TM8042	86
Worked Sunday For First Employer	TM8016	73
Worked Sunday For Second Employer.....	TM8018	74
Worked Thursday For First Employer	TM8032	81
Worked Thursday For Second Employer.....	TM8034	82
Worked Tuesday For First Employer.....	TM8024	77
Worked Tuesday For Second Employer	TM8026	78
Worked Wednesday For First Employer	TM8028	79
Worked Wednesday For Second Employer.....	TM8030	80
Works For First Employer, Main Reason.....	TM8068	113
Works For Second Employer, Main Reason.....	TM8070	114

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
ADDID	Address Identification.....	20
AGE	Age As Of Last Birthday - Edited And Imputed	43
ENTRY	Address Identification - Edited Entry	25
ETHNICTY	Ethnic Origin.....	58
FINALWGT	Weight, Second Stage Factor.....	30
GRD-CMPL	Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest	57
HIGRADE	Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest.....	55
I9104-12	Imputation Flags for Health Status and Care.....	1040
ID	Identifier, Sample Unit	6
IM0613:7884	Child Support Imputation Flags.....	611
IM0613:7884	Imputation Flags for Child Support	611
IM8404:8624	Child Support Imputation Flags.....	611
IM8402:8624	Imputation Flags For Child Support	611
IM8800:9026	Imputation Flags for Functional Limitations and Disability	931
IM9102:IM9138	Imputation Flags for Health Status and Services.....	1039
IMP8104:8328	Child Care Imputation Flags	292
IMP8104:8328	Imputation Flags for Child Care.....	292
IMP8700:8764	Imputation Flags For Support Of Nonhousehold Members	709
IMP8700:8764	Support Of Nonhousehold Members Imputation Flags.....	709
INTVW	Interview Status, Person's.....	24
ITEM36B	Interview Status Code	22
MS	Marital Status	48
PINX	Index From Core, Person.....	18
PNPT	Person Number Of Parent.....	52
PNSP	Person Number Of Spouse.....	49
PNUM	Person Number, Edited.....	27
RACE	Race - Edited And Imputed	47
ROTATION	Rotation Group	15
RRP	Relationship to Reference Person, Edited.....	42
SEX	Sex - Edited And Imputed	46
STATE	State Code, FIPS	16
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit.....	1
TM-IFA1:18	Imputation Flags For Work Schedule.....	116
TM-IFA1:18	Work Schedule Imputation Flags.....	116
TM8000	Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T1	61
TM8002	Employers During A Typical Week, Number Of.....	62
TM8004	Worked How Many Hours Per Day For First Employer	63
TM8006	Worked How Many Hours Per Day For Second Employer	66
TM8008	Worked How Many Days Per Week For First Employer	69
TM8010	Worked How Many Days Per Week For Second Employer	70
TM8012	Worked Monday Through Friday For First Employer	71
TM8014	Worked Monday Through Friday For Second Employer	72
TM8016	Worked Sunday For First Employer	73
TM8018	Worked Sunday For Second Employer.....	74
TM8020	Worked Monday For First Employer	75
TM8022	Worked Monday For Second Employer.....	76
TM8024	Worked Tuesday For First Employer.....	77
TM8026	Worked Tuesday For Second Employer	78
TM8028	Worked Wednesday For First Employer	79
TM8030	Worked Wednesday For Second Employer.....	80
TM8032	Worked Thursday For First Employer	81
TM8034	Worked Thursday For Second Employer.....	82

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8036	Worked Friday For First Employer.....	83
TM8038	Worked Friday For Second Employer.....	84
TM8040	Worked Saturday For First Employer.....	85
TM8042	Worked Saturday For Second Employer.....	86
TM8044	Worked All Days For First Employer.....	87
TM8046	Worked All Days For Second Employer.....	89
TM8048	Work Time Began For First Employer.....	91
TM8050	Worked A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer.....	95
TM8052	Work Time Began For Second Employer.....	96
TM8054	Worked A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer.....	100
TM8056	Work Time Ended For First Employer.....	101
TM8058	Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For First Employer.....	105
TM8060	Work Time Ended For Second Employer.....	106
TM8062	Work Time Ended A.M. Or P.M. For Second Employer.....	110
TM8064	Work Schedule Description For First Employer.....	111
TM8066	Work Schedule Description For Second Employer.....	112
TM8068	Works For First Employer, Main Reason.....	113
TM8070	Works For Second Employer, Main Reason.....	114
TM8072	Another Job To Ask About - Check Item T1.1.....	115
TM8072	Check Item T1.1 Another Job To Ask About.....	115
TM8100	Parent Or Guardian - Check Item T2.....	137
TM8102	Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T3.....	138
TM8103	Enrolled In School - Check Item T4.....	139
TM8104	School Hours Per Week Last Month, Number Of.....	140
TM8106	Check Item T5 - Looking For Work Or On Layoff.....	142
M8106	Looking For Work Or On Layoff - Check Item T5.....	142
TM8108	Job Hunting, Number Of Hours Spent.....	143
TM8114	Person Number Of Youngest Child - Check Item T6.....	145
TM8114:18	Check Item T6 - Person Numbers For Three Youngest Children.....	145
TM8116	Person Number Of Second Youngest Child - Check Item T6.....	148
TM8118	Person Number Of Third Youngest Child - Check Item T6.....	151
TM8120	Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Youngest Child.....	154
TM8122	Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Second Youngest Child.....	156
TM8124	Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Third Youngest Child.....	158
TM8126	Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child.....	160
TM8128	Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child.....	161
TM8130	Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child.....	162
TM8132	Child Care Place - Youngest Child - Check Item T7.....	163
TM8132:36	Check Item T7 - Child Care Place For Three Youngest Children.....	163
TM8134	Child Care Place - Second Youngest - Check Item T7.....	164
TM8136	Child Care Place - Third Youngest - Check Item T7.....	165
TM8138	Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Youngest Child.....	166
TM8140	Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Second Youngest Child.....	167
TM8142	Child Care Money Payment For Arrangement - Third Youngest Child.....	168
TM8144	Check Item T8 - Children Listed, Two Or More.....	169
TM8144	Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T8.....	169
TM8146	Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Youngest Child.....	170
TM8148	Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Second Youngest.....	171
TM8150	Child Care Payment Separately Or Includes Another Child - Third Youngest.....	172
TM8152	Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Youngest Child.....	173
TM8154	Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Second Youngest Child.....	176
TM8156	Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Third Youngest Child.....	179
TM8158	Child Care Hours Per Week - Youngest Child.....	182
TM8160	Child Care Hours Per Week - Second Youngest Child.....	184

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8162	Child Care Hours Per Week - Third Youngest Child	186
TM8164	Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - Youngest Child	188
TM8166	Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 2nd Youngest	189
TM8168	Child Care Arrangement Used In Typical Week Last Month, Other - 3rd Youngest	190
TM8170	Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Youngest Child	191
TM8172	Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Second Youngest Child	193
TM8174	Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type Of - Third Youngest Child	195
TM8176	Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Youngest Child	197
TM8178	Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child	198
TM8180	Child Care At Home Or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child	199
TM8182	Child Cared For By Whom - Youngest Child - Check Item T9	200
TM8182:86	Check Item T9 - Three Youngest Children Cared For By Whom	200
TM8184	Child Cared For By Whom - Second Youngest Child - Check Item T9	201
TM8186	Child Cared For By Whom - Third Youngest Child - Check Item T9	202
TM8188	Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Youngest Child	203
TM8190	Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Second Youngest Child	204
TM8192	Child Care Money Payment Made Or Not - Third Youngest Child	205
TM8194	Check Item T10 - Children Listed, Two Or More	206
TM8194	Children Listed, Two Or More - Check Item T10	206
TM8196	Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Youngest Child	207
TM8198	Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Second Youngest	208
TM8200	Child Care Payment Separately Or Include Another Child - Third Youngest	209
TM8202	Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Youngest Child	210
TM8204	Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Second Youngest Child	213
TM8206	Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Third Youngest Child	216
TM8208	Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Youngest Child	219
TM8210	Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Second Youngest Child	221
TM8212	Child Care Hours Per Week, Number Of - Third Youngest Child	223
TM8214	Child Less Than 5 - Youngest Child - Check Item T11	225
TM8214:18	Check Item T11 - Three Youngest Children Less Than 5 Years Old	225
TM8216	Child Less Than 5 - Second Youngest - Check Item T11	226
TM8218	Child Less Than 5 - Third Youngest - Check Item T11	227
TM8220	Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Youngest	228
TM8222	Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - 2nd Youngest	229
TM8224	Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Third Youngest	230
TM8226	Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Youngest Child	231
TM8228	Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Second Youngest	232
TM8230	Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Third Youngest	233
TM8232	Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Youngest Child	234
TM8234	Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Second Youngest	236
TM8236	Child Care Arrangements In The Last 12 Months, Number of - Third Youngest	238
TM8238:8320	Child Care Arrangement Changed For Reasons Specified	238
TM8322	Check Item T11.1 - Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household	282
TM8322	Designated Parent Of 4+ Under 15 Living In Household - Check Item T11.1	282
TM8324	Cost of Child Care In Typical Week Last Month	283
TM8326	Child Care Arrangements Changed Because of Unavailability of Child Care Provider	289
TM8328	Child Care Arrangement Changes Caused Loss Of Time From Work	290
TM8400	Check Item T12 - Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household	349
TM8400	Parent Of Children Under 21 Who Live In This Household - Check Item T12	349
TM8402	Children In This Household Under 21 Years With Parent Living Elsewhere	350
TM8404	Child Support Payment Agreement, Existence Of	351
TM8406	Child Support Payments Made For How Many Children Living In Household	352
TM8408	Type Of Child Support Agreement	354
TM8410	Child Support Payment Agreement For All Children Living Here	355

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8411	Child Support Payment Agreement For No Children Living Here.....	357
TM8412	Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - First.....	359
TM8414	Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Second	362
TM8416	Child Support Payment Agreement For Person Number - Third	365
TM8418	Child Support Payment Agreement Reached In Which Year.....	368
TM8420	Child Support Payment First Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount.....	372
TM8422	Child Support Payment First Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount	378
TM8424	Child Support Payment First Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount.....	384
TM8426	Child Support Payment First Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount.....	390
TM8428	Child Support Payment First Agreement Amount Unknown.....	396
TM8430	Child Support Payment Agreement Ever Been Changed.....	398
TM8432	Child Support Payment Amount Last Changed In What Year.....	399
TM8434	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount	403
TM8436	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount.....	409
TM8438	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount.....	415
TM8440	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount.....	421
TM8442	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown	427
TM8444	Child Support Payment Due in Last 12 Months.....	429
TM8446	Child Support Payment Not Made In Last 12 Months, Reason That.....	430
TM8448	Child Support Payment Supposed To Have Received In Last 12 Months.....	431
TM8450	Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received In Last 12 Months	437
TM8452	Child Support Payment Received By What Method	443
TM8454	Child Support Payment Received How Regularly.....	445
TM8456	Child Support Payment Paid Within 30 Days Of Due Date.....	446
TM8458	Child Support Agreement for Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance	447
TM8458	Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement	447
TM8460	Child Support Agreement for Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance.....	448
TM8460	Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement.....	448
TM8462	Child Support Agreement For Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly.....	449
TM8462	Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Cost Directly According to Agreement.....	449
TM8464	Cash Medical Child Support Included In Child Support Payments	450
TM8464	Child Support Agreement For Payments To Include Cash Medical Support	450
TM8466	Child Support Agreement Includes No Provisions For Health Care Costs.....	451
TM8466	Health Care Costs Not Included In Child Support Agreement.....	451
TM8468	Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions For Health Care.....	452
TM8468	Health Care Costs Included In Other Provisions Of Child Support Agreement	452
TM8470	Physical Custody Arrangement, Type Of	453
TM8472	Visitation Arrangement Specified In Child Support Agreement - Check Item T13	454
TM8474	Check Item T13 - Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child	455
TM8474	Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child - Check Item T13	455
TM8476	Visit With Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months.....	456
TM8478	Visit With Other Parent - Number of Days.....	457
TM8480	Visit With Other Parent - Number of Weeks	460
TM8482	Visit With Other Parent - Number of Months.....	462
TM8484	Visit With Other Parent - None.....	464
TM8486	Visit With Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount Of Time.....	466
TM8488	Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement	468
TM8490	Contact Method For Other Parent In Child Support Agreement.....	470
TM8492	Check Item T14 - Children In Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement	471
TM8492	Children Living In This Household Not Covered By Most Recent Agreement	471
TM8494	Child Support Agreement Other Than One Discussed.....	472
TM8496	Child Support Agreements, Number Of	473
TM8498	Child Support Agreement, Type Of	474
TM8500	Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - First	475

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8502	Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Second	478
TM8504	Child Support Agreement For Which Children Living Here - Third	481
TM8506	Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Week	484
TM8508	Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Weekly	490
TM8510	Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Month	496
TM8512	Child Support Payment Agreement Amount Per Year	502
TM8513	Child Support Payment Agreement Amount - Don't Know Or None	508
TM8516	Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received Under Agreement	510
TM8518	Residence Of Other Parent For Child Support Agreement	516
TM8520	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support	518
TM8522	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Obtaining Child Support In What Year	519
TM8524	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Locating Other Parent For Child Support	523
TM8526	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Paternity/Maternity	524
TM8528	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Child Support Obligation	525
TM8530	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Establishing Medical Child Support	526
TM8532	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Enforcing Child Support Order	527
TM8534	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order	528
TM8536	Public Agency Contacted For Help In Other Areas	529
TM8538	Public Agency Provided Assistance	530
TM8540	Public Agency Provided Assistance In Locating Other Parent	531
TM8542	Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Paternity/Maternity	532
TM8544	Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Child Support Obligation	533
TM8546	Public Agency Provided Assistance In Establishing Medical Child Support	534
TM8548	Public Agency Provided Assistance In Enforcing Child Support Order	535
TM8550	Public Agency Provided Assistance In Modifying A Child Support Agreement Order	536
TM8552	Public Agency Provided Assistance In Other Areas	537
TM8554	Child Support Agreement Covers All Children In Household	538
TM8556	Children Living In Household With Support Award From Absent Parent, Number of	539
TM8558	Children Without A Child Support Award With Same Absent Parent	541
TM8560	Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Youngest Child	542
TM8562	Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Oldest Child	545
TM8564	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Youngest	548
TM8566	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Oldest	549
TM8568	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Youngest	550
TM8570	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable To Locate Parent - Oldest	551
TM8572	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Youngest	552
TM8574	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable To Pay - Oldest	553
TM8576	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Youngest	554
TM8578	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Oldest	555
TM8580	Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Youngest	556
TM8582	Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Oldest	557
TM8584	Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Youngest Child	558
TM8586	Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Oldest Child	559
TM8588	Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Youngest Child	560
TM8590	Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Oldest Child	561
TM8592	Child Support Payment Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Youngest Child	562
TM8594	Child Support Payments Not Awarded For Other Reasons - Oldest Child	563
TM8596	Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Youngest Child	564
TM8598	Other Parent Now Lives In Same County/City - Oldest Child	565
TM8600	Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Youngest Child	566
TM8602	Other Parent Now Lives In Same State (Different County/City) - Oldest Child	567
TM8604	Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Youngest Child	568
TM8606	Other Parent Now Lives In Different State - Oldest Child	569
TM8608	Other Parent Deceased - Youngest Child	570

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8610	Other Parent Deceased - Oldest Child	571
TM8612	Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Youngest Child	572
TM8614	Other Parent Lives In Other Area - Oldest Child	574
TM8616	Contact With Other Parent For Youngest Child, Method Of	576
TM8618	Contact With Other Parent For Oldest Child, Method Of	577
TM8620	Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement	578
TM8622	Child Support Payments Received Without Written Agreement, Amount of	579
TM8624	Child Support Received As Non-Cash Items Or Services	585
TM8700	Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Existence Of	633
TM8702	Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of	634
TM8704	Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members Under 21 Years Of Age	635
TM8706	Support Payment For How Many Children Who Are Nonhousehold Members	637
TM8708	Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members A Result of Court Order	639
TM8710	Support Payment For Nonhousehold Members - Number of Children Covered	640
TM8712	Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Members, Type Of	642
TM8714	Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Reached In What Year	643
TM8716	Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Ever Changed	647
TM8718	Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Changed In What Year	649
TM8720	Support Payment Agreement For Nonhousehold Member Still In Effect	653
TM8722	Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of	654
TM8724	Support Payment For Nonhousehold Member, Method Of	660
TM8726	Non-Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member	662
TM8728	Custodial Parent To Provide Health Insurance For Nonhousehold Member	663
TM8730	Non-Custodial Parent To Pay Medical Costs Directly For Nonhousehold Member	664
TM8732	Child Support For Nonhousehold Member To Include Cash Medical Support	665
TM8734	Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes Other Type of Medical Care	666
TM8736	Support For Nonhousehold Members Includes No Medical Care Costs	667
TM8738	Child Support Agreement For Nonhousehold Member, Other	669
TM8740	Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Paid Under Other Agreement	670
TM8742	Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Written Agreement	676
TM8744	Child Support For Nonhousehold Member Made Without Agreement, Amount Of	677
TM8746	Regular Payments Made For Any Other Person Not Living In Household	683
TM8748	Support Payments Made For How Many Persons	684
TM8750	Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person	686
TM8752	Relationship To Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person	687
TM8754	Residence of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person	688
TM8756	Residence Of Person For Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person	689
TM8758	Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - First Person	690
TM8760	Support Payments For Nonhousehold Member, Amount Of - Second Person	696
TM8762	Check Item T16 For Control Card Item 5B	702
TM8764	Support For Other Nonhousehold Persons Not Already Talked About	703
TM8800	Health Condition In General	737
TM8802	Cane, Crutches, Or Walker Used To Get Around	738
TM8804	Wheelchair Used To Get Around	739
TM8806	Check Item T17 - Aid Used In Getting Around	740
TM8808	Aid Used In Getting Around For 6 Months Or More	741
TM8810	Sight - Difficulty Seeing Newspaper Print When Wearing Glasses Or Contacts	742
TM8812	Sight - Able To See Words And Letters In Ordinary Newspaper	743
TM8814	Hearing - Difficulty Hearing Normal Conversation With Hearing Aid	744
TM8816	Hearing - Able To Hear What Is Said In Normal Conversation	745
TM8818	Speech - Understanding Difficulties	746
TM8820	Speech - Able To Have Speech Understood	747
TM8822	Lifting and Carrying Difficulties	748
TM8824	Lift and Carry As Much As 10 Pounds	749

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8826	Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Difficulty	750
TM8828	Walking Up Flight Of Stairs Without Rest - Ability	751
TM8830	Walking Quarter Of Mile - Difficulty	752
TM8832	Walking Quarter Of Mile - Ability	753
TM8834	Telephone Usage - Difficulty	754
TM8836	Telephone Usage - Ability	755
TM8838	Getting Around Inside The House - Difficulty	756
TM8839	Need Help With Getting Around Inside the House	757
TM8840	Getting Around Outside The House - Difficulty	758
TM8841	Need Help Getting Around Outside The House	759
TM8842	Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair - Difficulty	760
TM8843	Need Help Getting Into or Out of Bed or Chair	761
TM8844	Taking a Bath or Shower - Difficulty	762
TM8845	Need Help Taking a Bath or Shower	763
TM8846	Getting Dressed - Difficulty	764
TM8847	Need Help Getting Dressed	765
TM8848	Walking - Difficulty	766
TM8849	Need Help Walking	767
TM8850	Eating - Difficulty	768
TM8851	Need Help Eating	769
TM8852	Using the Toilet - Difficulty	770
TM8853	Need Help Using the Toilet	771
TM8854	Keeping Track of Money and Bills - Difficulty	772
TM8855	Need Help Keeping Track of Money and Bills	773
TM8856	Preparing Meals - Difficulty	774
TM8857	Need Help Preparing Meals	775
TM8858	Doing Light Housework - Difficulty	776
TM8859	Need Help Doing Light Housework	777
TM8860	Check Item T8 - Assistance Needed for Any Items	778
TM8876	Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - First Helper	779
TM8878	Needs Help From Relative Or Nonrelative - Second Helper	780
TM8880	Receives Help From Household Member - First Helper	781
TM8882	Receives Help From Household Member - Second Helper	782
TM8883	Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of First Helper	783
TM8884	Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number Of Second Helper	786
TM8885	Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - First Helper	789
TM8886	Receives Help From Nonhousehold Member - Second Helper	790
TM8887	Help Of Another Person Needed For Length Of Time	791
TM8887	Length Of Time Help Of Another Person Needed	791
TM8888	Family Paid For Help Received	792
TM8889	Family Paid For Help Received, Amount That	794
TM8890	Check Item T19 - Has Difficulty With Any Activity	800
TM8890	Difficulty With Any Activity - Check Item T19	800
TM8892	Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, First	801
TM8894	Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Second	803
TM8896	Condition That Caused Difficulty With Activity, Third	805
TM8898	Check Item T20 - Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity	807
TM8898	Conditions Caused Difficulty With Activity - Check Item T20	807
TM8900	Condition Considered Main Reason For Difficulty	808
TM8902	Disability - Learning Disability Such As Dyslexia	810
TM8904	Disability - Mental Retardation	811
TM8906	Disability - Developmental Disability Such As Autism Or Cerebral Palsy	812
TM8908	Disability - Alzheimers Disease, Senility, Or Dementia	813
TM8910	Disability - Mental Or Emotional Condition	814

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8912	Age - Check Item T21	815
TM8912	Check Item T21 - Age	815
TM8914	Check Item T22 - Disabled Marked On Control Card	816
TM8914	Disabled Marked On Control Card - Check Item T22	816
TM8916	Check Item T23 - Disabled Marked On ISS	817
TM8916	Disabled Marked On ISS - Check Item T23	817
TM8918	Health Or Condition Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work	818
TM8920	Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Which Limits Kind Or Amount Of Work	819
TM8922	Check Item T24 - Work Marked On ISS	820
TM8922	Worked Marked On ISS - Check Item T24	820
TM8924	Health Or Condition Interferes With Working At Job Or Business	821
TM8926	Physical, Mental, Or Other Health Condition Limits Amount Of Work Around House	822
TM8928	Health Or Condition Completely Prevents Work Around House	823
TM8930	Check Item T25 - Health Condition Causes Limitations	824
TM8930	Health Or Condition Causes Limitations - Check Item T25	824
TM8932	Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - First Condition	825
TM8934	Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Second Condition	827
TM8936	Limited In Working At Job Or Around House - Third Condition	829
TM8938	Check Item T26 - Conditions Causing Limitations	831
TM8938	Conditions Causing Limitations - Check Item T26	831
TM8940	Conditions Considered Main Reason For Limitation	832
TM8942	Check Item T27 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6	834
TM8942	Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children Under 6 - Check Item T27	834
TM8944	Children Under 6 With Limitations In Usual Kind Of Activities	835
TM8946	Children With Activity Limitations - First Person No.	836
TM8948	Children With Activity Limitations - Second Person No.	839
TM8950	Children With Activity Limitations - Third Person No.	842
TM8952	Children Received Therapy Or Diagnostic Services For Developmental Needs	845
TM8954	Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - First Person Number	846
TM8956	Children Received Therapy For Developmental Needs - Second Person Number	849
TM8958	Children Received Therapy Designed To Meet Developmental Needs - Third Person	852
TM8960	Check Item T28 - Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21	855
TM8960	Designated Parent Or Guardian Of Children 6-21 - Check Item T28	855
TM8962	Limitations In Ability To Do Regular School Work	856
TM8964	Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - First Person Number	857
TM8966	Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Second Person Number	860
TM8968	Children With Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Third Person Number	863
TM8970	Special Education Services Received	866
TM8972	Special Education Services Ever Received - First Person Number	867
TM8974	Special Education Services Ever Received - Second Person Number	870
TM8976	Special Education Services Ever Received - Third Person Number	873
TM8978	Special Education Services Currently Received	876
TM8980	Special Education Services Currently Received - First Person	877
TM8982	Special Education Services Currently Received - Second Person	880
TM8984	Special Education Services Currently Received - Third Person	883
TM8986	Designated Parent Of Children Between 3 And 14 - Check Item T29	886
TM8988	Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs	887
TM8990	Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - First Person Number	888
TM8992	Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Second Person Number	891
TM8994	Condition That Limits Ability To Walk, Run, Or Use Stairs - Third Person Number	894
TM8996	Person Numbers Recorded For Condition That Limits Ability - Check Item T30	897
TM8998	Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child Person Number	898
TM9000	Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, First Condition	901
TM9002	Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Second Condition	903

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM9004	Difficulty With Certain Activities - First Child, Third Condition	905
TM9006	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child Person Number	907
TM9008	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, First Condition	910
TM9010	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Second Condition	912
TM9012	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Second Child, Third Condition	914
TM9014	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child Person Number	916
TM9016	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, First Condition	919
TM9018	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Second Condition	921
TM9020	Difficulty With Certain Activities - Third Child, Third Condition	923
TM9022	Social Security Benefits Applied For	925
TM9024	Social Security Benefits Received	926
TM9026	Social Security Benefits Started In What Year	927
TM9100	Hospital Overnight Or Longer During Past 12 Months	1005
TM9102	Hospital Overnight Or Longer, Number Of Times In	1006
TM9104	Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Childbirth	1008
TM9106	Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Surgery Or Operation	1009
TM9108	Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Other Medical Reasons	1010
TM9110	Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Mental Or Emotional Problem Or Disorder	1011
TM9112	Hospital Overnight Or Longer For Drug Or Alcohol Abuse Problem Or Disorder	1012
TM9114	Patient In VA Or Military Hospital	1013
TM9116	Hospital Stay During Past 12 Months, Number Of Nights For	1014
TM9118	Hospital Stay During Past 4 Months	1015
TM9120	Illness Or Injury, Number Of Days In Bed For	1018
TM9122	Medical Doctor Visit During Past 12 Months, Number Of Times For	1021
TM9124	Medical Doctor Visits During Past 4 Months, Number Of	1024
TM9126	Medical Facility Usually Attended, Existence Of A	1025
TM9128	Medical Facility Usually Attended, Type Of	1030
TM9130	Private Health Insurance Plan, Covered By - Check Item T19	1033
TM9132	Medicare Or Medicaid Marked On ISS - Check Item T20	1035
TM9134	Health Insurance Plan - None Recorded	1036
TM9136	Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By	1037
TM9138	Sight Difficulties, Presence of	1038
WAVE	Wave Number Within Panel	60

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218   1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other

D RR3064   2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```


SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SUSEQNUM 5 1
Sequence number of sample unit
Primary sort key
Range=(00001:60000)
U All persons

D ID 9 6
Sample unit identifier
This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, segment and serial of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves.
Range = (000000000:999999999)
U All persons

D ROTATION 1 15
Rotation
Range = (1:4)
U All persons

D STATE 2 16
FIPS state code from the MST/GRIN file
U All persons

01	.Alabama
04	.Arizona
05	.Arkansas
06	.California
08	.Colorado
09	.Connecticut
10	.Delaware
11	.District Of Columbia
12	.Florida
13	.Georgia
15	.Hawaii
17	.Illinois
18	.Indiana
20	.Kansas
21	.Kentucky
22	.Louisiana
24	.Maryland
25	.Massachusetts
26	.Michigan
27	.Minnesota
28	.Mississippi
29	.Missouri
31	.Nebraska
32	.Nevada
33	.New Hampshire
34	.New Jersey
35	.New Mexico
36	.New York
37	.North Carolina
39	.Ohio
40	.Oklahoma
41	.Oregon
42	.Pennsylvania
44	.Rhode Island
45	.South Carolina
47	.Tennessee
48	.Texas
49	.Utah
51	.Virginia
53	.Washington
54	.West Virginia
55	.Wisconsin
61	.Maine, Vermont
62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PINX 2 18
Person index from core

D ADDID 2 20
Address ID - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment and serial, that is, households which originate out of an original sample household
U All households

D ITEM368 2 22
Control card Item 368 - interview status code
U All households

V	1	.Interviewed
V		.Type A noninterview
V	2	.No one home
V	3	.Temporarily absent
V	4	.Refused
V	5	.Unable to locate
V	6	.Other Type A
V		.Type B noninterview (Wave 1)
V	9	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business
V		.or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V		.trailer, or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
V		.started
V	16	.Other Type B
V		.Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)
V	16	.Entire hh institutionalized
V		.or temporarily ineligible
V		.Type C noninterview (Wave 1)
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business
V		.or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other Type C
V		.Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)
V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment,
V		.error)
V	23	.Entire household deceased,
V		.moved out of country, or
V		.living in armed forces barracks
V		.Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)
V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	25	.Moved within country beyond
V		.limit
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on
V		.new control card(s)

D INTW 1 24
Person's interview status
U All persons, including children

V	0	.Not applicable (children
V		.under 15)
V	1	.Interview (self)
V	2	.Interview (proxy)
V	3	.Noninterview - Type 2 refusal
V	4	.Noninterview - Type 2 other

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ENTRY 2 25

Edited entry address ID
Address of the household that this
person belonged to at the time this
person first became part of the sample

U All persons, including children

D PNUM 3 27

Edited person number

U All persons, including children

D FINALWGT 12 30

'STAGE1WT' * second stage factor.

U All persons, including children

D RRP 1 42

Edited relationship to reference person

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person in this

V .month

V 1 .Household reference person,

V .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person

V .living alone or with only

V .non-relatives (primary

V .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference

V .person

V 4 .Child of household reference

V .person

V 5 .Other relative of household

V .reference person

V 6 .Non-relative of household

V .reference person but related

V .to others in the household -

V .member of an unrelated

V .sub(secondary) family

V 7 .Non-relative of household

V .reference person and not

V .related to anyone else

V .in the household(secondary

V .individual)

D AGE 3 43

Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Less than 1 full year

V 1 .1 year

V .etc.

D SEX 1 46

Sex of this person

Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D Race 1 47

Race of this person

Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS 1 48

Marital status

If marital status changed during any
month, the marital status shown is the
status maintained for the greatest part
of the month - edited and imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not a sample person in this
.month

V 1 .Married, spouse present

V 2 .Married, spouse absent

V 3 .Widowed

V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated

V 6 .Never married

D PNSP 3 49

Person number of spouse

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not a sample person in this
.month

V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT 3 52

Person number of parent

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not a sample person in this
.month

V 999 .Not applicable

D HIGRADE 2 55

What is the highest grade or year of
regular school this person attended?

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable if under 15,

.did not attend or attended only

V .kindergarten

V 01 - 08 .Elementary

V 09 - 12 .High school

V 21 - 26 .College

D GRD-CMPL 1 57

Did he/she complete that grade

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ETHNICTY 2 58

Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

V 01 .German

V 02 .English

V 03 .Irish

V 04 .French

V 05 .Italian

V 06 .Scottish

V 07 .Polish

V 08 .Dutch

V 09 .Swedish

V 10 .Norwegian

V 11 .Russian

V 12 .Ukrainian

V 13 .Welsh

V 14 .Mexican-American

V 15 .Chicano

V 16 .Mexican

V 17 .Puerto Rican

V 18 .Cuban

V 19 .Central or South American

V .(Spanish speaking)

V 20 .Other Spanish

V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)

V 30 .Another group not listed

V 39 .Don't know

D WAVE 1 60

Wave number within Panel

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * Part A. Work Schedule *

D TM8000 1 61
 Check Item T1
 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the
 ISS?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to Check Item T2

 * COMMENT *
 * You said ... worked during reference *
 * period months. These next few *
 * questions ask about ...'s work *
 * schedule during a typical week that *
 * ... worked during that four month *
 * period. *

D TM8002 1 62
 During that four month period, how many
 employers did ... work for during a
 typical week?

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .One
 V 2 .Two
 V 3 .Three or more

D TM8004 3 63 1
 How many hours per day did ... work
 that week for first employer?
 This field contains one implied
 decimal place

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Number of hours

D TM8006 3 66 1
 How many hours per day did ... work
 that week for second employer?
 This field contains one implied
 decimal place

U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Number of hours

D TM8008 1 69
 How many days did ... work
 that week for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 7 .Number of days

D TM8010 1 70
 How many days did ... work
 that week for second employer

U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 7 .Number of days

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8012 1 71
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday through Friday
 V .(First employer)

D TM8014 1 72
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?

U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday through Friday
 V .(Second employer)

D TM8016 1 73
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Sunday

D TM8018 1 74
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?

U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Sunday

D TM8020 1 75
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday

D TM8022 1 76
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?

U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Monday

D TM8024 1 77
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Tuesday

D TM8026 1 78
 Which days of the week were these
 for second employer?

U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Tuesday

D TM8028 1 79
 Which days of the week were these
 for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Wednesday

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8030	1	80
Which days of the week were these for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Wednesday
D TM8032	1	81
Which days of the week were these for first employer?		
U All persons with first job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Thursday
D TM8034	1	82
Which days of the week were these for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Thursday
D TM8036	1	83
Which days of the week were these for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Friday
D TM8038	1	84
Which days of the week were these for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Friday
D TM8040	1	85
Which days of the week were these for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Saturday
D TM8042	1	86
Which days of the week were these for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Saturday
D TM8044	2	87
Which days of the week were these for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference period		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	-5	.All days (First employer)
D TM8046	2	89
Which days of the week were these for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	-5	.All days (Second employer)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8048	4	91
During that week, at what time of day did ... begin work most days for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference period		
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1 - 2400	.Time (possibly military)
D TM8050	1	95
During that week, did ... begin work most days either A.M. or P.M. for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.A.M.
V	2	.P.M.
D TM8052	4	96
During that week, at what time of day did ... begin work most days for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1 - 2400	.Time (possibly military)
D TM8054	1	100
During that week, did ... begin work most days either A.M. or P.M. for second job?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.A.M.
V	2	.P.M.
D TM8056	4	101
During that week, at what time of day did ... end work most days for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference period		
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1 - 2400	.Time (possibly military)
D TM8058	1	105
During that week, did ... end work most days either A.M. or P.M. for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.A.M.
V	2	.P.M.
D TM8060	4	106
During that week, at what time of day did ... end work most days for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1 - 2400	.Time (possibly military)
D TM8062	1	110
During that week, did ... end work most days either A.M. or P.M. for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.A.M.
V	2	.P.M.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8064 1 111
 Which of the following best describes
 ...s work schedule for first employer
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Regular daytime schedule
 V 2 .Regular evening shift
 V 3 .Regular night shift
 V 4 .Rotating shift (one that
 .changes regularly from days
 .to evenings or nights)
 V 5 .Split shift (one consisting of
 .two distinct periods each day)
 V 6 .Irregular schedule (one that
 .changes from day to day)
 V 7 .Other

D TM8066 1 112
 Which of the following best describes
 ...s work schedule for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Regular daytime schedule
 V 2 .Regular evening shift
 V 3 .Regular night shift
 V 4 .Rotating shift (one that
 .changes regularly from days
 .to evenings or nights)
 V 5 .Split shift (one consisting of
 .two distinct periods each day)
 V 6 .Irregular schedule (one that
 .changes from day to day)
 V 7 .Other

D TM8068 1 113
 What is the main reason ... works
 for first employer?
 U All persons with job during reference
 period
 Voluntary reasons
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Better child care arrangements
 V 2 .Better pay
 V 3 .Better arrangements for care
 .of other family members
 V 4 .Allows time for school
 V 5 .Other voluntary reasons
 Involuntary reasons
 V 6 .Could not get any other job
 V 7 .Requirements of the job
 V 8 .Other involuntary reasons

D TM8070 1 114
 What is the main reason ... works
 for second employer?
 U All persons with second job during
 reference period
 Voluntary reasons
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Better child care arrangements
 V 2 .Better pay
 V 3 .Better arrangements for care
 .of other family members
 V 4 .Allows time for school
 V 5 .Other voluntary reasons
 Involuntary reasons
 V 6 .Could not get any other job
 V 7 .Requirement of the job
 V 8 .Other involuntary reasons

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8072 1 115
 Check Item T1.1
 Refer to Item 1A (TM8002)
 Is box 2 or 3 marked?
 U All persons with two jobs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - ask Items 1B through
 .1H for next job (TM8006-TM8070)
 V 2 .Go to Check Item T2 (TM8100).
 .No - go to Check Item T2
 .(TM8100)

 * COMMENT *
 * Part A Work Schedule Imputation Flags *
 * (1-18) *
 * *
 * The following 18 fields are imputation *
 * flags of the form TM-IFAXX, where XX is *
 * the number of the flag. *
 * In all cases the range of values is *
 * (0:1). *
 * 0 = Not Imputed *
 * 1 = Imputed *
 * *****

D TM-IFA1 1 116
 Imputation of 'TM8004'

D TM-IFA2 1 117
 Imputation of 'TM8008' and imputation
 of 'TM8016' through 'TM8040'

D TM-IFA3 1 118
 Imputation of 'TM8016' through 'TM8040'

D TM-IFA4 1 119
 Imputation of 'TM8048, TM8050, TM8056,
 TM8058'

D TM-IFA5 1 120
 Imputation of 'TM8048' and 'TM8050'

D TM-IFA6 1 121
 Imputation of 'TM8050'

D TM-IFA7 1 122
 Imputation of 'TM8056' and 'TM8058'

D TM-IFA8 1 123
 Imputation of 'TM8064'

D TM-IFA9 1 124
 Imputation of 'TM8068'

D TM-IFA10 1 125
 Imputation of 'TM8006'

D TM-IFA11 1 126
 Imputation of 'TM8010' and imputation
 of 'TM8018' through 'TM8042'

D TM-IFA12 1 127
 Imputation of 'TM8018' through 'TM8042'

D TM-IFA13 1 128
 Imputation of 'TM8052, TM8054, TM8060,
 TM8062'

D TM-IFA14 1 129
 Imputation of 'TM8052' and 'TM8054'

7-6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * Now we have some questions about how the *
 * children in this household were cared for *
 * while ... was working (in school/looking *
 * for a job). *

D TM8120 2 154

During (last month) what was
 (name of child) usually doing or
 how was (name of child) usually
 cared for during most of the
 hours that ... worked (was enrolled
 in school/looking for a job)?

Mark the arrangement in which the child
 spent the most hours in a typical week
 last month.

Youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Child's other parent/
 .stepparent
 V 02 .Child's brother/sister
 V 03 .Child's grandparent
 V 04 .Other relative of child
 V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8132
 V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center
 V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
 V 08 .Child in organized school-based
 .activity (before/after school)
 V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
 V 10 .Child cares for self
 V 11works at home
 V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)
 V 13 .Child not born as of last
 .month - skip to next child or
 .TM8400
 V 14did not work (not enrolled
 .in school last month -
 .skip to TM8400

D TM8122 2 156

During (last month) what was
 (name of child) usually doing or
 how was (name of child) usually
 cared for during most of the
 hours that ... worked (was enrolled
 in school/looking for a job)?

Mark the arrangement in which the child
 spent the most hours in a typical week
 last month.

Second youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Child's other parent/
 .stepparent
 V 02 .Child's brother/sister
 V 03 .Child's grandparent
 V 04 .Other relative of child
 V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8134
 V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
 V 08 .Child in organized school-based
 .activity (before/after school)
 V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
 V 10 .Child cares for self
 V 11works at home
 V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)
 V 13 .Child not born as of last
 .month - skip to next child or
 .TM8400

D TM8124 2 158

During (last month) what was
 (name of child) usually doing or
 how was (name of child) usually
 cared for during most of the
 hours that ... worked (was enrolled
 in school/looking for a job)
 Mark the arrangement in which the child
 spent the most hours in a typical week
 last month.

Third youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Child's other parent/
 .stepparent
 V 02 .Child's brother/sister
 V 03 .Child's grandparent
 V 04 .Other relative of child
 V 05 .Nonrelative of child
 .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8136
 V 06 .Child in day/group care
 .center
 V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
 V 08 .Child in organized school-based
 .activity (before/after school)
 V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
 .elementary or secondary
 .school
 V 10 .Child cares for self
 V 11works at home
 V 12cares for child at work
 .(in class/while job hunting)
 V 13 .Child not born as of last
 .month - skip to next child or
 .TM8400

D TM8126 1 160

Was name of child) usually cared for at
 his/her home, at someone else's home, or
 at some other place?

Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household but cared
 for during work hours by other parent,
 sibling, grandparent, other relative,
 or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child's home
 V 2 .Other private home
 V 3 .Other place

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8128 1 161
 Was (name of child) usually cared for at
 his/her home, at someone else's home, or
 at some other place?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household but cared
 for during work hours by other parent,
 sibling, grandparent, other relative,
 or nonrelative
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child's home
 V 2 .Other private home
 V 3 .Other place

D TM8130 1 162
 Was (name of child) usually cared for at
 his/her home, at someone else's home or
 at some other place?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household but cared
 for during work hours by other parent,
 sibling, grandparent, other relative,
 or nonrelative
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child's home
 V 2 .Other private home
 V 3 .Other place

D TM8132 1 163
 Check Item T7
 Is box 3-8 marked in TM8120
 Youngest child
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8158

D TM8134 1 164
 Is box 3-8 marked in TM8122
 Second youngest child
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8160

D TM8136 1 165
 Is box 3-8 marked in TM8124
 Third youngest child
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8162

D TM8138 1 166
 Was any money payment usually made
 for this arrangement?
 Youngest child
 U Persons with child care arrangement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8158

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8140 1 167
 Was any money payment usually made
 for this arrangement?
 Second youngest child
 U Persons with child care arrangement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8160

D TM8142 1 168
 Was any money payment usually made
 for this arrangement?
 Third youngest child
 U Persons with child care arrangement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8162

D TM8144 1 169
 Check Item T8
 Are there 2 or more children listed
 in Check Item T6?
 U Persons with child care arrangement
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8152

D TM8146 1 170
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
 (name of child)'s child care
 separately, or does the payment for
 the care you just described also cover
 some other child?
 U Persons with child care arrangement for
 2 or more children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for youngest child
 .separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8148 1 171
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
 (name of child)'s child care
 separately, or does the payment for
 the care you just described also cover
 some other child?
 Second youngest child
 U Persons with child care arrangement for
 2 or more children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for second youngest
 .child separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8150 1 172
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
 (name of child)'s child care
 separately, or does the payment for
 the care you just described also cover
 some other child?
 Third youngest child
 U Persons with child care arrangement for
 3 or more children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Payment for third youngest
 .child separately
 V 2 .Includes another child

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8152 3 173
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Youngest child
 Range = -01:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 cash for child care received

V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8154 3 176
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Second youngest child
 Range = -02:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 cash for child care received

V -02 .Previously recorded for
 V .youngest child
 V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8156 3 179
 In a typical week, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this
 arrangement for (name of child).
 Third youngest child
 Range = -03:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household and paid
 cash for child care received

V -03 .Previously recorded for
 V .second youngest child
 V -02 .Previously recorded for
 V .youngest child
 V -01 .Don't know
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8158 2 182

 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for
 under this arrangement while ...
 worked (was in school/was looking
 for work) last month?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least one child under
 15 years of age living in the household
 for which care arrangements were made

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .Child care/hours per week

D TM8160 2 184

 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for
 under this arrangement while ...
 worked (was in school/was looking
 for work) last month?
 Second youngest child

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least two children under
 15 years of age living in the household
 for which care arrangements were made
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .Youngest child care/
 V .hours per week

D TM8162 2 186

 About how many hours per week was
 (name of child) usually cared for
 under this arrangement while ...
 worked (was in school/was looking
 for work) last month?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had children under 15 years
 of age living in the household for which
 care arrangements were made

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .Youngest child care/
 V .hours per week

D TM8164 1 188

 Check Item T11
 Was any other arrangement usually used
 for (name of child) in a typical week
 last month
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least one child under
 15 years of age living in the household
 for which care arrangements were made

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .Check Item T11

D TM8166 1 189

 Was any other arrangement usually used
 for (name of child) in a typical
 week last month
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least two children
 under 15 years of age living in the
 household for which care arrangements
 were made

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .Check Item T11

D TM8168 1 190

 Was any other arrangement usually used
 for (name of child) in a typical
 week last month
 Third youngest

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
 enrolled in school during the reference
 period and had at least three children
 under 15 years of age living in the
 household for which care arrangements
 were made

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to Check Item T11

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8170 2 191

What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job).
Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.

Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household where more than one child care arrangement was made

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Child's other parent/step-
V .parent
V 02 .Child's brother/sister
V 03 .Child's grandparent
V 04 .Other relative of child
V 05 .Nonrelative of child
V .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8182
V 06 .Child in day/group care
V .center
V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
V 08 .Child in organized school-
V .based activity (before/after
V .school)
V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
V .elementary or secondary
V .school
V 10 .Child cares for self
V 11works at home
V 12cares for child at work
V .(in class/while job hunting)

D TM8172 2 193

What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school)?
Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.

Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household where more than one child care arrangement was made

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Child's other parent/step-
V .parent
V 02 .Child's brother/sister
V 03 .Child's grandparent
V 04 .Other relative of child
V 05 .Nonrelative of child
V .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8184
V 06 .Child in day/group care
V .center
V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
V 08 .Child in organized school-
V .based activity (before/after
V .school)
V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
V .elementary or secondary
V .school
V 10 .Child cares for self
V 11works at home
V 12cares for child at work
V .(in class/while job hunting)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8174 2 195

What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school)?
Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.

Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household where more than one child care arrangement was made

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Child's other parent/step-
V .parent
V 02 .Child's brother/sister
V 03 .Child's grandparent
V 04 .Other relative of child
V 05 .Nonrelative of child
V .If 6 thru 12 skip to TM8186
V 06 .Child in day/group care
V .center
V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool
V 08 .Child in organized school-
V .based activity (before/after
V .school)
V 09 .Child in kindergarten,
V .elementary or secondary
V .school
V 10 .Child cares for self
V 11works at home
V 12cares for child at work
V .(in class/while job hunting)

D TM8176 1 197

Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?

Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Child's home
V 2 .Other private home
V 3 .Other place

D TM8178 1 198

Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?

Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Child's home
V 2 .Other private home
V 3 .Other place

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8180 1 199

Was (name of child) usually
cared for at his/her home, at
someone else's home, or at some
other place?

Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household but cared
for during work (school) hours by other
parent, sibling, grandparent, other
relative, or nonrelative

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Child's home

V 2 .Other private home

V 3 .Other place

D TM8182 1 200

Check Item T9

Are any of the children cared for
by a 'grandparent', 'other relative
of child', nonrelative of child',
'day/group care center', nursery or
preschool', or 'organized school-
based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6,
or 7 marked in TM8170)

Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for during work (school) hours by
more than one type of arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8208

D TM8184 1 201

Are any of the children cared for
by a 'grandparent', 'other relative
of child', nonrelative of child',
'day/group care center', nursery or
preschool', or 'organized school-
based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6,
or 7 marked in TM8172)

Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for by more than one type of
arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8210

D TM8186 1 202

Are any of the children cared for
by a 'grandparent', 'other relative
of child', nonrelative of child',
'day/group care center', nursery or
preschool', or 'organized school-
based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6,
or 7 marked in TM8174)

Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for by more than one type of
arrangement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8212

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8188 1 203

Was any money payment usually made
for this arrangement?

Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for by other than immediate family

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8208

D TM8190 1 204

Was any money payment usually made
for this arrangement?

Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared by other than immediate family

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8198

V 2 .No - skip to TM8210

D TM8192 1 205

Was any money payment usually made
for this arrangement?

Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for by other than immediate family

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8200

V 2 .No - skip to TM8212

D TM8194 1 206

Check Item T10

Are there 2 or more children listed
in Check Item T6

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for by other than immediate family
and money payment was made for care of
youngest child

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8202

D TM8196 1 207

Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
(name of child)'s child care
separately, or does the payment
for the care you just described
also cover some other child?

Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had two or more children
under 15 years of age living in the
household who were cared for by other
than immediate family for money payment

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Payment for youngest child
separately

V 2 .Includes another child

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8198 1 208

Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
(name of child)'s child care
separately, or does the payment
for the care you just described
also cover some other child?
Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for by other than immediate family
for money payment

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Payment for second youngest
V .child separately
V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8200 1 209

Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
(name of child)'s child care
separately, or does the payment
for the care you just described
also cover some other child?
Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household who were
cared for by other than immediate family
for money payment

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Payment for third youngest
V .child separately
V 2 .Includes another child

D TM8202 3 210

In a typical week, how much did ...
(or ...'s family) usually pay in this
arrangement for (name of child).
Youngest child
Range = -01:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household and paid
for child care received by other than
immediate family

V -01 .Don't know
V 000 .Not applicable
V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8204 3 213

In a typical week, how much did ...
(or ...'s family) usually pay in this
arrangement for (name of child).
Second youngest child
Range = -02:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household and paid
for child care received by other than
immediate family

V -01 .Don't know
V -02 .Previously recorded for
V .youngest child
V 000 .Not applicable
V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8206 3 216

In a typical week, how much did ...
(or ...'s family) usually pay in this
arrangement for (name of child).
Third youngest child
Range = -03:999

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household and paid
for child care received by other than
immediate family

V -03 .Previously recorded for
V .second youngest child
V -02 .Previously recorded for
V .youngest child
V -01 .Don't know
V 000 .Not applicable
V 001-999 .Amount paid per week

D TM8208 2 219

About how many hours per week was
(name of child) usually cared for in
the arrangement while ... worked
(was in school/was looking for a
job)?
Youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household and paid
for child care received by other than
immediate family

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Number of hours

D TM8210 2 221

About how many hours per week was
(name of child) usually cared for in
the arrangement while ... worked
(was in school/was looking for a
job)?
Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household and paid
for child care received by other than
immediate family

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Number of hours

D TM8212 2 223

About how many hours per week was
(name of child) usually cared for in
the arrangement while ... worked
(was in school/was looking for a
job)?
Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians who worked or were
enrolled in school during the reference
period and had children under 15 years
of age living in the household and paid
for child care received by other than
immediate family

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Number of hours

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8214 1 225
 Check Item T11
 Is (name of child) less than 5 years old
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years of age who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Less than 5 years old
 V 2 .5 or more years old - skip
 V .to TM8226

D TM8216 1 226
 Check Item T11
 Is (name of child) less than 5 years old
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years old who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Less than 5 years old
 V 2 .5 or more years old - skip
 V .to TM8228

D TM8218 1 227
 Check Item T11
 Is (name of child) less than 5 years old
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years old who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Less than 5 years
 V 2 .5 or more years old - skip
 V .to TM8230

D TM8220 1 228
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (Name of child) for 1 week or
 more during the time ... was working
 (at school/looking for a job)?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 less than 5 years old who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking) - skip to next
 V .child or TM8322

D TM8222 1 229
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) for 1 week or
 more during the time ... was working
 (at school/looking for a job)?
 U Designated parent or guardian of child
 less than 5 years old living in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking) - skip to next
 V .child or TM8322

D TM8224 1 230
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) for 1 week or
 more during the time ... was working
 (at school/looking for a job)?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Designated parent or guardian of child
 less than 5 years old living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

D TM8226 1 231
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) during the
 time ... was working (at school/looking
 for a job)? Consider only changes that
 lasted for one week or more, including
 changes over the summer or between (name
 of child's) school terms.
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 5 or more years of age who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8232
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

D TM8228 1 232
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) during the
 time ... was working (at school/looking
 for a job)? Consider only changes that
 lasted for one week or more, including
 changes over the summer or between (name
 of child's) school terms.
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 5 or more years of age who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8234
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

D TM8230 1 233
 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make any changes in the arrangements
 used for (name of child) during the
 time ... was working (at school/looking
 for a job)? Consider only changes that
 lasted for one week or more, including
 changes over the summer or between (name
 of child's) school terms.
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 5 or more years of age who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8236
 V 2 .No - skip to next child or
 V .TM8322
 V 3 .Stopped working (attending
 V .school/looking for work) when
 V .arrangement ended - skip to
 V .next child or TM8322

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8232 2 234
Excluding any time spent in kindergarten or grade school, how many different arrangements did (name of child) use in the last 12 months.
Youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 00 .Not applicable
V 99 .Arrangement(s)

D TM8234 2 236
Excluding any time spent in kindergarten or grade school, how many different arrangements did (name of child) use in the last 12 months.
Second youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 00 .Not applicable
V 99 .Arrangement(s)

D TM8236 2 238
Excluding any time spent in kindergarten or grade school, how many different arrangements did (name of child) use in the last 12 months.
Third youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Arrangements(s)

D TM8238 1 240
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
V .child's school enrollment

D TM8240 1 241
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Second youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
V .child's school enrollment

D TM8242 1 242
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Third youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
V .child's school enrollment

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8244 1 243
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
V .in ...'s job

D TM8246 1 244
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Second youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
V .in ...'s job

D TM8248 1 245
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Third youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
V .in ...'s job

D TM8250 1 246
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes
V .in ...'s school enrollment

D TM8252 1 247
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Second youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
V's school enrollment

D TM8254 1 248
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Third youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Beginning/ending/changes in
V's school enrollment

D TM8256 1 249
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?
Youngest child
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Cost

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8258 1 250
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Cost

D TM8260 1 251
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Cost

D TM8262 1 252
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Availability or hours of
 V .care provider

D TM8264 1 253
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Availability or hours of
 V .care provider

D TM8266 1 254
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Availability or hours of
 V .care provider

D TM8268 1 255
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reliability of care provider

D TM8270 1 256
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reliability of care provider

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8272 1 257
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reliability of care provider

D TM8274 1 258
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Quality of care provided

D TM8276 1 259
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Quality of care provided

D TM8278 1 260
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Quality of care provided

D TM8280 1 261
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Location or accessibility
 V .to care provider

D TM8282 1 262
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Location or accessibility
 V .to care provider

D TM8284 1 263
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Location or accessibility
 V .to care provider

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8286 1 264
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Found better/less expensive/
 V .more convenient provider

D TM8288 1 265
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Found better/less expensive/
 V .more convenient provider

D TM8290 1 266
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Found better/less expensive/
 V .more convenient provider

D TM8292 1 267
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Never had any regular arrange-
 V .ment

D TM8294 1 268
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Never had any regular arrange-
 V .ment

D TM8296 1 269
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Never had any regular arrange-
 V .ment

D TM8298 1 270
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8300 1 271
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?

Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement

D TM8302 1 272
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement

D TM8304 1 273
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No longer eligible for
 V .assistance

D TM8306 1 274
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No longer eligible for
 V .assistance

D TM8308 1 275
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No longer eligible for
 V .assistance

D TM8310 1 276
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Arrangement no longer available

D TM8312 1 277
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child

U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Arrangement no longer available

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8314 1 278
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Arrangement no longer available

D TM8316 1 279
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other - skip to next child
 V .TM8322

D TM8318 1 280
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Second youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other - skip to next child
 V .or TM8322

D TM8320 1 281
 For what reason(s) did this/these child
 care arrangement(s) change?
 Third youngest child
 U Parents or guardians whose child care
 arrangements changed during the past
 12 months
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other - skip to TM8322

D TM8322 1 282
 Check Item T11.1
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian
 of 4 or more children under 15 years of
 age who live in this household?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 who live in in this household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8326

D TM8324 6 283
 Considering all of ...'s children under
 15 in the household, even those not
 previously mentioned, how much did ...
 (or ...'s family) pay for child care for
 all of ...'s children for all arrange-
 ments used in a typical week last month?
 (Exclude the cost of school tuition for
 kindergarten, elementary, or secondary
 school.)
 U Designated parent or guardian of 4 or more
 children under 15 years of age who live in
 this household
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Per week
 V -00002 .All costs already recorded for
 V .the three youngest children

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8326 1 289
 During (last month) were any changes
 made in the child care arrangements use
 for any of your children because the
 child care provider who usually took
 care of the child(ren) was not
 available?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years of age who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not available
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8400

D TM8328 2 290
 When these changes in arrangements
 occurred (last month) did ... (or ...'s
 spouse) lose any time from work (school/
 job hunting)?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 under 15 years of age who live in this
 household and changes were made in child
 care arrangements used because child
 provider was not available
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes, respondent lost time
 V 02 .Yes, spouse lost time
 V 03 .Both, respondent and spouse
 .lost time
 V 04 .No
 V -1 .Don't know

 * Part B - Child care imputation flags *
 * *
 * The following 47 fields are imputation*
 * flags of the form IMPXXXX where XXXX *
 * is the number of the flag. *
 * *
 * In all cases the range of values *
 * is (0:1): *
 * 0 .Not imputed *
 * 1 .Imputed *

D IMP8104 1 292
 Imputation of 'TM8104'
 Hours spent in school

D IMP8108 1 293
 Imputation of 'TM8108'
 Hours spent looking for work

D IMP8120 1 294
 Imputation of 'TM8120'
 Primary child care
 Who provides care

D IMP8122 1 295
 Imputation of 'TM8122'
 Primary child care
 Who provides care

D IMP8124 1 296
 Imputation of 'TM8124'
 Primary child care
 Who provides care

D IMP8126 1 297
 Imputation of 'TM8126'
 Primary child care
 Where care is provided

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8128	1	298	D IMP81608	1	313
Imputation of 'TM8128'			Imputation of 'TM8160'		
Primary child care			Hours of primary care for persons		
Where care is provided			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8130	1	299	D IMP81628	1	314
Imputation of 'TM8130'			Imputation of 'TM8162'		
Primary child care			Hours of primary care for persons		
Where care is provided			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8138	1	300	D IMP8170	1	315
Imputation of 'TM8138'			Imputation of 'TM8170'		
Any money payment made for primary			Secondary child care		
arrangement			Who provides care		
D IMP8140	1	301	D IMP8172	1	316
Imputation of 'TM8140'			Imputation of 'TM8172'		
Any money payment made for primary			Secondary child care		
arrangement			Who provides care		
D IMP8142	1	302	D IMP8174	1	317
Imputation of 'TM8142'			Imputation of 'TM8174'		
Any money payment made for primary			Secondary child care		
arrangement			Who provides care		
D IMP8146	1	303	D IMP8176	1	318
Imputation of 'TM8146'			Imputation of 'TM8176'		
Payment separately for youngest child,			Secondary child care		
primary care			Where care is provided		
D IMP8148	1	304	D IMP8178	1	319
Imputation of 'TM8148'			Imputation of 'TM8178'		
Payment separately for second child,			Secondary child care		
primary care			Where care is provided		
D IMP8150	1	305	D IMP8180	1	320
Imputation of 'TM8150'			Imputation of 'TM8180'		
Payment separately for third child,			Secondary child care		
primary care			Where care is provided		
D IMP8152	1	306	D IMP8188	1	321
Imputation of 'TM8152'			Imputation of 'TM8188'		
Amounts for youngest child for			Any money payment made for secondary		
primary care			arrangement		
D IMP8154	1	307	D IMP8190	1	322
Imputation of 'TM8154'			Imputation of 'TM8190'		
Amounts for second child for			Any money payment made for secondary		
primary care			arrangement		
D IMP8156	1	308	D IMP8192	1	323
Imputation of 'TM8156'			Imputation of 'TM8192'		
Amounts for third child for			Any money payment made for secondary		
primary care			arrangement		
D IMP8158A	1	309	D IMP8196	1	324
Imputation of 'TM8158'			Imputation of 'TM8196'		
Hours of primary care for persons			Payment separately for		
in school or unemployed			youngest child, secondary care		
D IMP8160A	1	310	D IMP8198	1	325
Imputation of 'TM8160'			Imputation of 'TM8198'		
Hours of primary care for persons			Payment separately for second child,		
in school or unemployed			secondary care		
D IMP8162A	1	311	D IMP8200	1	326
Imputation of 'TM8162'			Imputation of 'TM8200'		
Hours of primary care for persons			Payment separately for		
in school or unemployed			third child, secondary care		
D IMP8158B	1	312	D IMP8202	1	327
Imputation of 'TM8158'			Imputation of 'TM8202'		
Hours of primary care for persons			Amounts for youngest child,		
in school or unemployed			secondary care		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8204	1	328
Imputation of 'TM8204'		
Amounts for second child, secondary care		
D IMP8206	1	329
Imputation of 'TM8206'		
Amounts for third child Secondary care		
D IMP8208A	1	330
Imputation of 'TM8208'		
hours of secondary care for persons in school or unemployed		
D IMP8210A	1	331
Imputation of 'TM8210'		
Hours of secondary care for persons in school or unemployed		
D IMP8212A	1	332
Imputation Of 'TM8212'		
Hours of secondary care for persons in school or unemployed		
D IMP82088	1	333
Imputation of 'TM8208'		
Hours of secondary care for persons employed		
D IMP82108	1	334
Imputation of 'TM8210'		
Hours of secondary care for persons employed		
D IMP82128	1	335
Imputation of 'TM8212'		
Hours of secondary care for persons employed		
D IMP8220	1	336
Imputation of 'TM8220'		
Any changes in arrangements		
D IMP8222	1	337
Imputation of 'TM8222'		
Stopped working when arrangement ended		
D IMP8224	1	338
Imputation of 'TM8224'		
Stopped working when arrangement ended		
D IMP8226	1	339
Imputation of 'TM8226'		
Stopped working when arrangement ended		
D IMP8228	1	340
Imputation of 'TM8228'		
Stopped working when arrangement ended		
D IMP8230	1	341
Imputation of 'TM8230'		
Stopped working when arrangement ended		
D IMP8232	1	342
Imputation of 'TM8232'		
Arrangements		
D IMP8234	1	343
Imputation of 'TM8234'		
Arrangements		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8236	1	344
Imputation of 'TM8236'		
Arrangements		
D IMP8324	1	345
Imputation of 'TM8324'		
Amount paid for child care		
D IMP8326	1	346
Imputation of 'TM8326'		
Child care provider unavailable		
D IMP8328	1	347
Imputation of 'TM8328'		
Lose anytime from work		
D CC-FILL	1	348
Filler		

* Part C - Child Support Agreements *		

D TM8400	1	349
Check Item T12		
Is ... the parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household		
U Designated parent or guardian of children who live in this household		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8700
D TM8402	1	350
Does ... have any children in this household under 21 years of age who have a parent living elsewhere? (Do not include stepparents or parents who would be living at home except for military or other related absences.)		
U Designated parent or guardian of children under 21 years of age who live in this household		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8700

* These next few questions concern child *		
* support *		

D TM8404	1	351
Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for (any of) ...'s children living here		
U Designated parent or guardian of children under 21 years of age who live in this household		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8520
D TM8406	2	352
For how many children?		
U Persons with child support agreement		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01-99	.Children

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*****
* In some cases, child support agree- *
* ments are made and then later modified *
* or revised. The following questions *
* relate to the most recent initial *
* agreement and any subsequent modifi- *
* cation of that agreement. *
*****
```

```
D TM8408      1      354
  Was this agreement a voluntary written
  agreement ratified by the court, a
  court-ordered agreement, or some other
  type of written agreement or a non-
  written (verbal) agreement?
U Persons with child support agreement
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Voluntary written agreement
V      2 .Court-ordered agreement
V      3 .Other type of written agreement
V      4 .Non-written agreement - skip
V      .to TM8492
```

```
D TM8410      2      355
  Which children living here are covered
  by that agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      00 .Not applicable
V      -5 .All
```

```
D TM8411      2      357
  Which children living here are covered
  by that agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement?
V      00 .Not applicable
V      -3 .None
```

```
D TM8412      3      359
  Which children living here are covered
  by that agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000 .Not applicable
V    101 - 999 .Person no.
```

```
D TM8414      3      362
  Which children living here are covered
  by that agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000 .Not applicable
V    101 - 999 .Person no.
```

```
D TM8416      3      365
  Which children living here are covered
  by that agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000 .Not applicable
V    101 - 999 .Person no.
```

```
D TM8418      4      368
  In what year was this agreement
  first reached
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      0000 .Not applicable
V      -001 .Don't know
V    1901-1992 .Year
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
D TM8420      6      372
  What was the dollar amount of that
  agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000000 .Not applicable
V    1 -999999 .Dollars per week
```

```
D TM8422      6      378
  What was the dollar amount of that
  agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000000 .Not applicable
V    1 -999999 .Dollars biweekly
```

```
D TM8424      6      384
  What was the dollar amount of that
  agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000000 .Not applicable
V    1 -999999 .Dollars per month
```

```
D TM8426      6      390
  What was the dollar amount of that
  agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000000 .Not applicable
V    1 -999999 .Dollars per year
```

```
D TM8428      2      396
  What was the dollar amount of that
  agreement?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      00 .Not applicable
V      -1 .Don't know
```

```
D TM8430      1      398
  Has the dollar amount ever
  been changed
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8444
```

```
D TM8432      4      399
  In what year was the amount
  last changed
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      0000 .Not applicable
V      -001 .Don't know
V    1901-1992 .Year
```

```
D TM8434      6      403
  What was the dollar amount for the
  agreement after the last change?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000000 .Not applicable
V    1 -999999 .Dollars per week
```

```
D TM8436      6      409
  What was the dollar amount for the
  agreement after the last change?
U Persons with written child support
  agreement
V      000000 .Not applicable
V    1 -999999 .Dollars biweekly
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8438 6 415
 What was the dollar amount for the
 agreement after the last change?

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Dollars per month

D TM8440 6 421
 What was the dollar amount for the
 agreement after the last change?

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 dollars per year

D TM8442 2 427
 What was the dollar amount for the
 agreement after the last change?

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 00 .Not applicable
 -1 .Don't know

D TM8444 1 429
 Were any payments due in the last 12
 months?

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8448
 V 2 .No

D TM8446 1 430
 Why not?

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child(ren) over the age limit -
 .skip to TM8458
 V 2 .Other parent not working -
 .skip to TM8458
 V 3 .Other parent deceased - skip
 .to TM8458
 V 4 .Other - skip to TM8458

D TM8448 6 431
 What is the total amount that ... was
 supposed to have received in child
 support payments during the past 12
 months (from the most recent agreement)

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Amount supposed to have
 received
 V -00001 .Don't know

D TM8450 6 437
 What is the total amount that ...
 actually received in child support
 payments under that agreement, during
 the past 12 month

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1 -999999 .Amount actually received
 V -00001 .Don't know
 V -00003 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8452 2 443
 How are the payments now received? Are
 they received--

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 00 .Not applicable
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 01 .Directly from the other parent
 V 02 .Through a court
 V 03 .Through the welfare or child
 support agency
 V 04 .Some other method

D TM8454 1 445
 How regularly are child support payments
 received

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .All of the time
 V 2 .Most of the time
 V 3 .Some of the time
 V 4 .None of the time

D TM8456 1 446
 During the past 12 months, how many
 child support payments were paid
 within 30 days of when they were due

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Most
 V 3 .Some
 V 4 .None

D TM8458 1 447
 What kinds of provisions for health care
 costs are included in the child support
 agreement

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Non-custodial parent to provide
 health insurance

D TM8460 1 448
 What kinds of provisions for health care
 costs are included in the child support
 agreement

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Custodial parent to provide
 health insurance

D TM8462 1 449
 What kinds of provisions for health care
 costs are included in the child support
 agreement

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Non-custodial parent to pay
 medical costs directly

D TM8464 1 450
 What kinds of provisions for health care
 costs are included in the child support
 agreement

U Persons with written child support
 agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Child support payments to
 include cash medical support

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8466 1 451
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .None

D TM8468 1 452
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

D TM8470 1 453
 What child custody arrangement does the most recent agreement specify

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Joint legal and physical
 .custody
 V 2 .Joint legal with mother
 .physical custody
 V 3 .Joint legal with father
 .physical custody
 V 4 .Mother legal and physical
 .custody
 V 5 .Father legal and physical
 .custody
 V 6 .Split custody
 V 7 .Other

D TM8472 1 454
 Does the child support agreement specify the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8474 1 455
 Check Item T13
 Is more than one child covered by the most recent agreement

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8478

D TM8476 1 456
 Did all the children visit the other parent about the same number of days in the last 12 months

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8478 3 457
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 000 .Not applicable
 V 001 - 365 .Days

D TM8480 2 460
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 52 .Weeks

D TM8482 2 462
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 -12 .Months

D TM8484 2 464
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months

U Persons with written child support agreement

V -3 .None
 V 00 .Not applicable

D TM8486 2 466
 What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months

U Persons with written child support agreement

V -1 .Don't know
 V 00 .Not applicable

D TM8488 2 468
 Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live

U Persons with written child support agreement

V -1 .Don't know
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Same county/city
 V 02 .Same state (different county
 ./city)
 V 03 .Different state
 V 04 .Other parent now deceased -
 .skip to TM8492
 V 05 .Other

D TM8490 1 470
 If ... had to contact the other parent, how would ... do so? Would ... contact the other parent--

U Persons with written child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Directly
 V 2 .Through a friend
 V 3 .Through a relative
 V 4 .Other
 V 5 .No way of contacting the other
 .parent

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8492 1 471

Check Item T14

Does ... have any children living in
this household not covered by the most
recent child support agreement

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8520

D TM8494 1 472

(Other than the support agreement
discussed above), are any of ...'s
other children in this household covered
by another written child support
agreementU Parents with children living in household
not covered by most recent child support
agreement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8520

D TM8496 1 473

How many other agreements

U Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 - 9 .Number of agreements

 * The following questions relate to the *
 * most recent of these agreements. *

D TM8498 1 474

Was this agreement a voluntary written
agreement ratified by the court, a
court-ordered agreement, or some other
type of written agreementU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Voluntary written agreement

V 2 .Court-ordered agreement

V 3 .Other type of written agreement

D TM8500 3 475

Which children living here are covered
by this agreementU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8502 3 478

Which children living here are covered
by this agreementU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8504 3 481

Which children living here are covered
by this agreementU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8506 6 484

What is the total amount that ... was
supposed to have received in child
support payments under this agreement,
during the last 12 monthsU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable

V 1 - 999999 .Amount per week

D TM8508 6 490

What is the total amount that was
supposed to have received in child
support payments under this agreement,
during the last 12 monthsU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable

V 1 - 999999 .Amount weekly

D TM8510 6 496

What is the total amount that ... was
supposed to have received in child
support payments under this agreement,
during the last 12 monthsU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable

V 1 - 999999 .Amount per month

D TM8512 6 502

What is the total amount that ... was
supposed to have received in child
support payments under this agreement,
during the last 12 monthsU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 000000 .Not applicable

V 1 - 999999 .Amount per year

D TM8513 2 508

What is the total amount that ... was
supposed to have received in child
support payments under this agreement,
during the last 12 monthsU Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement

V 00 .Not applicable

V -1 .Don't know

V -3 .None

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8516 6 510
What is the total amount that ...
actually received in child support
payments under this agreement, during
the last 12 months
U Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement
V 000000 .Not applicable
V 1-999999 .Amount actually received
V -00001 .Don't know
V -00003 .None

D TM8518 2 516
Where does the other parent (for this
agreement) now live
U Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Same county/city
V 02 .Same state (different county/
.city)
V 03 .Different state
V 04 .Other parent now deceased
V 05 .Other
V -1 .Don't know

D TM8520 1 518
For any of ...'s children, has ... ever
asked a public agency (such as the child
support enforcement office or
welfare agency) for help in obtaining
child support
U Parents with children living in household
covered by another written child support
agreement
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8554

D TM8522 4 519
In what year did ... last ask for help
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0000 .Not applicable
V 1900-1992 .Year last asked for help
V -001 .Don't know

D TM8524 1 523
What type of help did ... ask for
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Locate the other parent

D TM8526 1 524
What type of help did ... ask for
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Establish paternity/maternity

D TM8528 1 525
What type of help did ... ask for
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Establish support obligation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8530 1 526
What type of help did ... ask for
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Establish medical support

D TM8532 1 527
What type of help did ... ask for
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Enforce support order

D TM8534 1 528
What type of help did ... ask for
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Modify an order

D TM8536 1 529
What type of help did ... ask for
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Other

D TM8538 1 530
Did ... receive any help from the
agency
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8554

D TM8540 1 531
What kind of help did ... receive (last
contact)
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Locate the other parent

D TM8542 1 532
What kind of help did ... receive (last
contact)
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Establish paternity/maternity

D TM8544 1 533
What kind of help did ... receive (last
contact)
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Establish support obligation

D TM8546 1 534
What kind of help did ... receive (last
contact)
U Parents asking for help in obtaining
child support from a public agency
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Establish medical support

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8548 1 535
 What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)

U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Enforce support order

D TM8550 1 536
 What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)

U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Modify an order

D TM8552 1 537
 What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)

U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Other

D TM8554 1 538
 Check Item T15
 Are all children in household covered by the most recent agreement

U Parents with children living in household covered by most recent child support agreement

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8620

V 2 .No

D TM8556 2 539
 How many children living in ...'s household do not have a child support award from an absent parent

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Number of children

V -3 .None - skip to TM8620

D TM8558 1 541
 Do all of ...'s children without a child support award have the same absent parent

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D TM8560 3 542
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

V -999 .Person no. unknown

D TM8562 3 545
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8564 1 548
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Paternity not established

D TM8566 1 549
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Paternity not established

D TM8568 1 550
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Unable to locate parent

D TM8570 1 551
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Unable to locate parent

D TM8572 1 552
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Father unable to pay

D TM8574 1 553
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (oldest) child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Father unable to pay

D TM8576 1 554
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) child without an award

U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Final agreement pending

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8578 1 555
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s (oldest)
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Final agreement pending

D TM8580 1 556
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 (youngest) child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Accepted property settlement in
 V .lieu of child support

D TM8582 1 557
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s
 (youngest) child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Accepted property settlement in
 V .lieu of child support

D TM8584 1 558
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Do not want child support

D TM8586 1 559
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Do not want child support

D TM8588 1 560
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Did not pursue award

D TM8590 1 561
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Did not pursue award

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8592 1 562
 Youngest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

D TM8594 1 563
 Oldest child
 Why were child support payments not
 agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest
 child without an award
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

 * Where does the other parent for this *
 * (youngest) (oldest) child now live. *

D TM8596 1 564
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same county/city

D TM8598 1 565
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same county/city

D TM8600 1 566
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same state (different
 .county/city)

D TM8602 1 567
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Same state (different
 .county/city)

D TM8604 1 568
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Different state

D TM8606 1 569
 Oldest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Different state

D TM8608 1 570
 Youngest child
 U Persons without written child support
 agreement for children under 21
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other parent deceased

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8610 1 571

Oldest child

U Persons without written child support
agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Other parent deceased

D TM8612 2 572

Youngest child

U Persons without written child support
agreement for children under 21

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Other

V -1 .DK

D TM8614 2 574

Oldest child

U Persons without written child support
agreement for children under 21

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Other

V -1 .DK

D TM8616 1 576

Youngest child

If ... had to contact the other parent
for youngest child, (without an award),
how would ... do so? Would contact
the other parent--U Persons without written child support
agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Directly

V 2 .Through a friend

V 3 .Through a relative

V 4 .Other

V 5 .No way of contacting other

V .parent

D TM8618 1 577

Oldest child

If ... had to contact the other parent
for oldest child, (without an award),
how would ... do so? Would contact the
other parent--U Persons without written child support
agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Directly

V 2 .Through a friend

V 3 .Through a relative

V 4 .Other

V 5 .No way of contacting other

V .parent

D TM8620 1 578

Were any child support payments received
in the last 12 months without a written
child support agreement for any of ...'s
children under age 21 living hereU Persons without written child support
agreement for children under 21

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8624

D TM8622 6 579

What is the total amount that ...
received in child support payments under
this arrangement in the past 12 months

V 000000 .Not applicable

V 1-999999 .Total amount received

V -000001 .Don't know

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8624 1 585

Were any non-cash items or services for
child support received for any of ...'s
children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

* Part C - Child support imputation flags *

* The following fields are imputation *

* flags of the form IMXXXX where XXXX is *

* the source code number. *

* *

* In all cases the range of values is (0:1)*

* 0 = Not imputed *

* 1 = Imputed *

D IM8402 1 586

Imputation of 'TM8402'

D IM8404 1 587

Imputation of 'TM8404'

D IM8406 1 588

Imputation of 'TM8406'

D IM8408 1 589

Imputation of 'TM8408'

D IM8418 1 590

Imputation of 'TM8418'

D IM2026 1 591

Imputation of 'TM8420 thru TM8426'

D IM8430 1 592

Imputation of 'TM8430'

D IM8432 1 593

Imputation of 'TM8432'

D IM3440 1 594

Imputation of 'TM3440'

D IM8444 1 595

Imputation of 'TM8444'

D IM8446 1 596

Imputation of 'TM8446'

D IM8448 1 597

Imputation of 'TM8448'

D IM8450 1 598

Imputation of 'TM8450'

D IM8452 1 599

Imputation of 'TM8452'

D IM8454 1 600

Imputation of 'TM8454'

D IM8456 1 601

Imputation of 'TM8456'

D IM5868 1 602

Imputation of 'TM5868'

D IM8470 1 603

Imputation of 'TM8470'

D IM8472 1 604

Imputation of 'TM8472'

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IM8476 1 605
Imputation of 'TM8476'

D IM7884 1 606
Imputation of 'TM7884'

D IM8488 1 607
Imputation of 'TM8488'

D IM8490 1 608
Imputation of 'TM8490'

D IM8494 1 609
Imputation of 'TM8494'

D IM8498 1 610
Imputation of 'TM8498'

D IM0613 1 611
Imputation of '8506-13'

D IM8516 1 612
Imputation of 'TM8516'

D IM8518 1 613
Imputation of 'TM8518'

D IM8520 1 614
Imputation of 'TM8520'

D IM8522 1 615
Imputation of 'TM8522'

D IM2436 1 616
Imputation of 'TM8524-36'

D IM8538 1 617
Imputation of 'TM8538'

D IM4052 1 618
Imputation of 'TM8540-52'

D IM8556 1 619
Imputation of 'TM8556'

D IM8558 1 620
Imputation of 'TM8558'

D IM6492 1 621
Imputation of 'TM8564-8592
by 4'

D IM9612 1 622
Imputation of '8596-8612
by 4'

D IM8616 1 623
Imputation of 'TM8616'

D IM6694 1 624
Imputation of '8566-8594
by 4'

D IM9814 1 625
Imputation of '8598-8614
by 4'

D IM8618 1 626
Imputation of 'TM8618'

D IM8620 1 627
Imputation of 'TM8620'

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IM8622 1 628
Imputation of 'TM8622'

D IM8624 1 629
Imputation of 'TM8624'

D CS-FILL 3 630
Filler

* Part D - Support For Nonhousehold Members *

D TM8700 1 633
During the past 12 months did ...
make any regular or lump-sum
payments for the support of someone
who did not live in ...'s household.
Exclude payments for a child who is
away at school but who is
considered part of the household.
Do not include payments already
reported by another household member
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to Check Item T16

D TM8702 1 634
Did ... make regular payments, lump-sum
payments, or both
U Persons 15 years old or older making
support payments for nonhousehold members
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Regular
V 2 .Lump-sum
V 3 .Both

D TM8704 2 635
Were any of these payments for
the support of ...'s child or
children under 21 years of age
U Persons 15 years old or older making
regular support payments for someone
not living in the household
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No - skip to TM8736

D TM8706 2 637
For how many children did ... make
support payments
U Parents making support payments for
children under 21 years of age not
living in the household
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01-04 .The number of children
V made support payments
V .for

D TM8708 1 639
Were any of these payments the result
of a court-order or some other
kind of written agreement?
U Parents making support payments for
children under 21 years of age not
living in the household
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8730

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8734 1 666
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs were included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

D TM8736 2 667
 What kinds of provisions for health care costs were included in the child support agreement
 U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V -3 .None

D TM8738 1 669
 (Other than the most recent support agreement discussed above), were any of ...'s other children outside of this household under age 21 covered by any other court-ordered and/or written child support agreement
 U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8742

D TM8740 6 670
 How much did ... pay in child support for this/these agreement(s) during the past 12 months
 U Persons with more than one court-ordered and/or written child support agreement for nonhousehold member
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Amount paid

D TM8742 1 676
 Were any child support payments made without a written child support agreement for ...'s children under age 21
 U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8746

D TM8744 6 677
 How much did ... pay for child support under this arrangement during the past 12 months
 U Persons who made child support payment without written agreement
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount of child support ...
 V .paid during the past 12 months

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8746 1 683
 During the past 12 months, did ... make regular payments for the support of any other person not living in ...'s household
 U Persons with written or court-ordered support agreement for nonhousehold member under 21 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8800

D TM8748 2 684
 For how many (other) persons did ... make support payments
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V -1 .DK
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .The number of other persons ...
 V .did make support payments for

 * TM8750 thru TM8760 for the first two *
 * persons mentioned *

D TM8750 1 686
 First person
 How is this person related to ...
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Parent
 V 2 .Spouse
 V 3 .Ex-spouse
 V 4 .Child under 21
 V 5 .Child 21 or older
 V 6 .Other relative
 V 7 .Not related

D TM8752 1 687
 Second person
 How is this person related to ...
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Parent
 V 2 .Spouse
 V 3 .Ex-spouse
 V 4 .Child under 21
 V 5 .Child 21 or older
 V 6 .Other relative
 V 7 .Not related

D TM8754 1 688
 First person
 Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else
 U Persons making payment for the support of any other person not living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Private home or apartment
 V 2 .Nursing home
 V 3 .Someplace else

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8756 1 689
 Second person
 Where was this person most often living
 during the past 12 months. Was it in a
 private home or apartment, a nursing
 home, or someplace else
 U Persons making payment for the support of
 any other person not living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Private home or apartment
 V 2 .Nursing home
 V 3 .Someplace else

D TM8758 6 690
 First person
 How much did ... pay for the support
 of this person during the past 12
 months
 U Persons making payment for the support of
 any other person not living in household
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount ... paid for
 .the support of this
 .person during the past
 .12 months

D TM8760 6 696
 Check Item T16
 Second person
 How much did ... pay for the support
 of this person during the past 12
 months
 U Persons making payment for the support of
 any other person not living in household
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount ... paid for
 .the support of this
 .person during the past
 .12 months

D TM8762 1 702
 Is the entry in TM8748 '03' or more
 U Persons making payment for the support of
 any other person not living in household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8800

D TM8764 6 703
 How much did ... pay during the past
 12 months for the support of the
 other persons that we have not
 talked about already
 U Persons making payments for the support of
 more than two persons not living in
 household
 V -00001 .DK
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .The amount ... paid
 .during the past 12
 .months for the
 .support of the other persons

 * Part D - Support for Nonhousehold Members *
 * Imputation Flags. The following 28 fields*
 * are imputation flags of the form IMPXXXX, *
 * where XXXX is the source code number of *
 * the flag

D IMP8700 1 709
 Imputation of 'TM8700'

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IMP8702 1 710
 Imputation of 'TM8702'

D IMP8704 1 711
 Imputation of 'TM8704'

D IMP8706 1 712
 Imputation of 'TM8706'

D IMP8708 1 713
 Imputation of 'TM8708'

D IMP8710 1 714
 Imputation of 'TM8710'

D IMP8712 1 715
 Imputation of 'TM8712'

D IMP8714 1 716
 Imputation of 'TM8714'

D IMP8716 1 717
 Imputation of 'TM8716'

D IMP8718 1 718
 Imputation of 'TM8718'

D IMP8720 1 719
 Imputation of 'TM8720'

D IMP8722 1 720
 Imputation of 'TM8722'

D IMP8724 1 721
 Imputation of 'TM8724'

D IMP26-36 1 722
 Imputation of 'TM8726-36'

D IMP8738 1 723
 Imputation of 'TM8738'

D IMP8740 1 724
 Imputation of 'TM8740'

D IMP8742 1 725
 Imputation of 'TM8742'

D IMP8744 1 726
 Imputation of 'TM8744'

D IMP8746 1 727
 Imputation of 'TM8746'

D IMP8748 1 728
 Imputation of 'TM8748'

D IMP8750 1 729
 Imputation of 'TM8750'

D IMP8752 1 730
 Imputation of 'TM8752'

D IMP8754 1 731
 Imputation of 'TM8754'

D IMP8756 1 732
 Imputation of 'TM8756'

D IMP8758 1 733
 Imputation of 'TM8758'

D IMP8760 1 734
 Imputation of 'TM8760'

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IMP8764 1 735
 Imputation of 'TM8764'

D FILLER 1 736
 Filler

 * Part E - Functional Limitations and *
 * Disability *

D TM8800 1 737
 These next few questions are about
 ... 's health. Would you say ... 's
 health in general is excellent,
 very good, good, fair or poor?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Excellent
 V 2 .Very good
 V 3 .Good
 V 4 .Fair
 V 5 .Poor

D TM8802 1 738
 Does ... use any of the following
 aids to get around?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V A .A cane, crutches or a walker
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8804 1 739
 Check Item T17
 Does ... use any of the following
 aids to get around?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V B .A Wheelchair
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

D TM8806 1 740
 Is "yes" marked in TM8802 or TM8804
 above?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8810

D TM8808 1 741
 Has ... used (aid mentioned in TM8802 or
 TM8804) for six months or longer?

U Persons who use aid to get around
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8810 1 742
 Does ... have any difficulty seeing words
 and letters in ordinary newspaper print
 even when wearing glasses or contact
 lenses if ... usually wears them?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- skip to TM8814

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8812 1 743
 Is ... able to see the words and letters
 in ordinary newsprint at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty seeing words and
 letters in ordinary newspaper print when
 wearing glasses

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8814 1 744
 Does...have any difficulty hearing
 another person? (using a hearing
 aid if...usually wears one.)

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- Skip to TM8818

D TM8816 1 745
 Is...able to hear what is said in
 a normal conversation at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty hearing what is
 said in a normal conversation using a
 hearing aid if normally wears one

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8818 1 746
 Because of a health condition
 or a problem, does
 have any trouble having
 his/her speech understood?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty - Skip To TM8822

D TM8820 1 747
 Is ... able to have his/her speech
 understood at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty having speech
 understood

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8822 1 748
 Does...have any difficulty lifting and
 carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs.,
 such as a full bag of groceries?

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- skip to TM8826

D TM8824 1 749
 Is...able to lift and carry this
 much weight at all?

U Persons who have difficulty lifting and
 carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs.
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8826 1 750
 Does...have any difficulty walking
 up a flight of stairs without resting?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty- skip to TM8830

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8828 1 751
 Is...able to walk up a flight of stairs
 without resting at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty walking up a
 up a flight of stairs without resting
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8830 1 752
 Does...have any difficulty walking
 for a quarter of a mile -
 about 3 city blocks?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty-skip to TM8834

D TM8832 1 753
 Is ... able to walk a quarter of a mile
 at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty walking a
 quarter of a mile
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8834 1 754
 Does ... have any difficulty using
 the telephone?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty-skip to TM8838

D TM8836 1 755
 Is ... able to use the telephone at all?
 U Persons who have difficulty using the
 telephone
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 * Because of a physical or mental health *
 * condition, does ... have difficulty *
 * doing any of the following by himself/ *
 * herself(exclude the effects of temporary *
 * conditions)? *

D TM8838 1 756
 Does ... have any difficulty getting
 around inside the home?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8839 1 757
 Does...need the help of another person
 in order to get around inside the house?
 U Persons with difficulty getting around
 inside the house
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8840 1 758
 Does...have any difficulty getting
 around outside the the home, for example
 to shop or visit a doctor's office?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No Difficulty

D TM8841 1 759
 Does...need the help of another person
 in order to get around outside the home
 U Persons with difficulty going outside the
 home
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8842 1 760
 Does ... have any difficulty getting into
 and out of bed or a chair?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8843 1 761
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to get in and out of bed or
 a chair?
 U Persons with difficulty getting in and out
 of bed or a chair
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8844 1 762
 Does ... have any difficulty taking a
 bath or a shower?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8845 1 763
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to take a bath?
 U Persons with difficulty taking a bath or
 shower
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8846 1 764
 Does ... have any difficulty getting
 dressed?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Has difficulty
 V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8847 1 765
 Does ... need the help of another person
 in order to get dressed?
 U Persons who have difficulty getting dressed
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8848 1 766
Does ... have any difficulty walking?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Has difficulty
V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8849 1 767
Does ... need the help of another person
in order to walk?
U Persons who have difficulty walking
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8850 1 768
Does ... have any difficulty eating?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Has difficulty
V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8851 1 769
Does ... need the help of another person
in order to eat?
U Persons with difficulty eating
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8852 1 770
Does ... have any difficulty using the
toilet, including getting to the toilet
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Has difficulty
V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8853 1 771
Does...need the help of another person
in order to use the toilet?
U Persons with difficulty using the toilet
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8854 1 772
Does ... have any difficulty keeping
track of money and bills?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Has difficulty
V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8855 1 773
Does ... need the help of another person
in order to keep track of money and
bills?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8856 1 774
Does ... have any difficulty preparing
meals?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Has difficulty
V 2 .No difficulty

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8857 1 775
Does ... need the help of another person
in order to prepare meals?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .

D TM8858 1 776
Does ... have any difficulty doing light
housework, such as washing dishes or
sweeping a floor
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Has difficulty
V 2 .No difficulty

D TM8859 1 777
Does ... need the help of another person
in order to do light housework?
U Persons with difficulty doing light house-
work
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8860 1 778
Is "yes" marked in TM8850 for any of
the activities listed?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - Go to TM8876
V 2 .No - skip to TM8890

D TM8876 1 779
You have said that ... needs the help of
another person with one or more
activities. Who helps ... with these
activities? Anyone else?
First Helper
U Persons who need help of another person with
one or more activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Son
V 2 .Daughter
V 3 .Spouse
V 4 .Parent
V 5 .Other relative
Nonrelative
V 6 .Friend or neighbor
V 7 .Paid help
V 8 .Other nonrelative
V 9 .Did not receive help -
V .skip to TM8892

D TM8878 1 780
You have said that ... needs the help of
another person with one or more
activities.
Who helps ... with these activities?
Anyone else?
U Persons who need help of another person with
one or more activities
V Second helper
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Son
V 2 .Daughter
V 3 .Spouse
V 4 .Parent
V 5 .Other relative
Nonrelative
V 6 .Friend or neighbor
V 7 .Paid help
V 8 .Other nonrelative

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8880 1 781
 Is (person mentioned before) a
 household member?
 First Helper
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

D TM8882 1 782
 Is (person mentioned before) a
 household member?
 Second Helper
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

D TM8883 3 783
 Is (person mentioned before) a
 household member?
 First Helper
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8884 3 786
 Is (person mentioned before) a
 household member?
 Second Helper
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8885 1 789
 Is (person mentioned before) a
 household member?
 First Helper
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No

D TM8886 1 790
 Is (person mentioned before) a
 household member?
 Second Helper
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .No

D TM8887 1 791
 For how long has ... needed the
 help of another person?
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Less than 6 months
 V 2 .6 to 11 months
 V 3 .1 to 2 years
 V 4 .3 to 5 years
 V 5 .More than 5 years

D TM8888 2 792
 During the past month did ... (or ...'s)
 family pay for any of that ... received?
 U Persons who need help of another person with
 one or more activities
 V -1 .Don't know - skip to TM8892
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8892

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8889 6 794
 How much was paid for such help in last
 month?
 U Persons or families who paid for help
 received
 V -00001 .Don't know
 V 000000 .Not applicable
 V 1-999999 .Dollars

D TM8890 1 800
 Check Item T19
 Is "Has difficulty" marked in TM8822,
 TM8826, TM8830, TM8834, TM8838 for any
 activity
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8902

D TM8892 2 801
 I have recorded that ... has difficulty
 with certain activities. Which condition
 or conditions on this card cause this
 difficulty? Any other?
 U Persons having difficulty with any activity
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM8894 2 803
 I have recorded that ... has difficulty
 with certain activities. Which
 condition or conditions on this card
 cause this difficulty? Any other?
 U Persons having difficulty with any activity
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM8896 2 805
 Check Item T20
 I have recorded that ... has difficulty
 with certain activities. Which condition
 or conditions on this card cause this
 difficulty? Any other?
 U Persons having difficulty with any activity
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM8898 1 807
 Check Item T20
 Are two or more conditions entered in
 TM8892 -TM8896?
 U Persons having difficulty with any activity
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8902

D TM8900 2 808
 Which if the conditions do you consider
 to be the main reason for ...'s
 difficulty?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Main condition

D TM8902 1 810
 Does ... have a learning disability
 such as dyslexia?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8904 1 811
 Does ... have a mental retardation?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8906 1 812
 Does ... have a developmental dis-
 ability such as autism or cerebral palsy?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8908 1 813
 Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,
 senility or dementia?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8910 1 814
 Check Item T21
 Does ... have a any other mental or
 emotional condition?
 U Persons with two or more conditions causing
 difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8912 1 815
 Check Item T21
 What is's age?
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .15 years old - skip to TM8942
 V 2 .16 to 67 years old
 V 3 .68 years old or older - skip
 V .to TM8926

D TM8914 1 816
 Check Item T22
 Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the
 control card for ...?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8918
 V 2 .No

D TM8916 1 817
 Check Item T23
 Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the
 ISS?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with disabled
 not marked on the control card
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8920

D TM8918 1 818
 We have recorded that ...'s health or
 condition limits the kind or amount
 of work ... can do. Is that correct?
 U Persons with disabled marked on ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8922
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8926

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8920 1 819
 Check Item T24
 Does ... have a physical, mental or other
 health condition which limits the kind or
 amount of work ... can do?
 U Persons with disabled marked on control card
 or ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - Mark "171" on ISS
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8926

D TM8922 1 820
 Check Item T24
 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with dis-
 ability
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8926
 V 2 .No

D TM8924 1 821
 Does ...'s health or condition prevent ..
 from working at a job or business?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with
 disability and with worked marked on ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8926 1 822
 Does ... have a physical, mental or other
 health condition which limits the kind
 or amount of work ... can do around the
 house?
 U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with dis-
 ability and with worked marked on ISS
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8930

D TM8928 1 823
 Does ...'s health or condition completely
 prevent ... from doing work around the
 house?
 U Persons 16 years of age or older with
 health condition that limits amount of work
 can do around the house
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8930 1 824
 Check Item T25
 Is "yes" marked in TM8918, TM8920 or
 TM8926?
 U Persons 16 years of age or older with
 health condition that limits amount of work
 can do around the house
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8942

D TM8932 2 825
 I have marked that ... is limited in
 working at a job or around the house -
 which condition or conditions on this
 card are the cause of this limitation?
 U Persons 16 years of age or over with health
 condition that limits amount of work
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .First condition

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8934 2 827

I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house - which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation?

U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM8936 2 829

I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house - which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation?

U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM8938 1 831

Check Item T26

Are two or more conditions entered in TM8932?

U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8942

D TM8940 2 832

Check Item T27

Which of the conditions do you consider the main reason for the limitation?

U Persons 16 years of age or over with two or limiting health conditions

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 - 99 .Main condition

D TM8942 1 834

Check Item T27

Is ...the designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household?

U Persons 16 years of age or over with two or limiting health conditions

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8960

D TM8944 1 835

Because of a physical, learning or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children under 6 years of age have any limitations at all in the usual kind of activities done by most children their age?

U Designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8952

D TM8946 3 836

Which children have activity limitations?

U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8948 3 839

Which children have activity limitations?

U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8950 3 842

Which children have activity limitations?

U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8952 1 845

Have any of ...'s children under the age of 6 received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs?

U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8960

D TM8954 3 846

Which children have received these services?

U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8956 3 849

Which children have received these services?

U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8958 3 852

Which children have received these services?

U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8960 1 855

Check Item T28

Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household?

U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8986

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8962 1 856
Because of a physical, learning or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 have limitations in their ability to do regular school work?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8970

D TM8964 3 857
Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8966 3 860
Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8968 3 863
Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8970 1 866
Have any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 ever received any special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8986

D TM8972 3 867
Which children have received special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8974 3 870
Which children have received special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8976 3 873
Which children have received special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8978 1 876
Are any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 currently receiving special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8986

D TM8980 3 877
Which children are currently receiving special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8982 3 880
Which children are currently receiving special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8984 3 883
Which children are currently receiving special education services?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8986 1 886
Check Item T29
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8996

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8988 1 887
 Do any of ...'s children between the age
 of 3 and 14 have a long lasting condition
 that limits their ability to walk, run or
 use stairs?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8996

D TM8990 3 888
 Which children have difficulty with
 these activities?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have a long lasting
 condition that limits their ability to walk,
 run, or use stairs
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8992 3 891
 Which children have difficulty with
 these activities?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have a long lasting
 condition that limits their ability to walk,
 run, or use stairs
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8994 3 894
 Which children have difficulty with
 these activities?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have a long lasting
 condition that limits their ability to walk,
 run, or use stairs
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM8996 1 897
 Check Item T30
 Are any person numbers recorded in
 TM8946 through TM8994?
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have a long lasting
 condition that limits their ability to walk,
 run, or use stairs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM9022

D TM8998 3 898
 I have recorded that (read the name of
 children identified in TM8946 through
 TM8996) have difficulty(ies) with certain
 activities? Which condition or
 conditions are responsible for these
 difficulties?
 First child
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9000 2 901
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 First child
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM9002 2 903
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 First child
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM9004 2 905
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 First child
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM9006 3 907
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Second child
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM9008 2 910
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Second child
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM9010 2 912
 Which condition or conditions are
 responsible for these difficulties?
 Second child
 U Designated parent or guardian of children
 between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in
 this household and have difficult(ies)
 with certain activities
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Second condition

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9012 2 914
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Second child
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM9014 3 916
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Third child
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101 - 999 .Person number

D TM9016 2 919
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Third child
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .First condition

D TM9018 2 921
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Third child
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Second condition

D TM9020 2 923
Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties?
Third child
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Third condition

D TM9022 1 925
Has ... ever applied for Social Security disability benefits for him/herself?
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM9036

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9024 1 926
Has ... ever received Social Security disability benefits?
U Designated parent or guardian who has ever applied for Social Security disability benefits for him/herself and who has children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM9038

D TM9026 4 927
In what year did ... start receiving Social Security disability benefits?
U Designated parent or guardian who has ever applied for Social Security disability benefits for him/herself and who has children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities
V 0000 .Not applicable
V -001 .Don't know
V 1901-1992 .Year

* The following fields are imputation *
* flags of the form IMXXXX, where XXXX is *
* the source code of the flag. In all *
* the range of values is (0:1) *
* V 0 .Not imputed *
* V 1 .Imputed *

D IM8800 1 931
Imputation of 'TM8800'

D IM8802 1 932
Imputation of 'TM8802'

D IM8804 1 933
Imputation of 'TM8804'

D IM8808 1 934
Imputation of 'TM8808'

D IM8810 1 935
Imputation of 'TM8810'

D IM8812 1 936
Imputation of 'TM8812'

D IM8814 1 937
Imputation of 'TM8814'

D IM8816 1 938
Imputation of 'TM8816'

D IM8818 1 939
Imputation of 'TM8818'

D IM8820 1 940
Imputation of 'TM8820'

D IM8822 1 941
Imputation of 'TM8822'

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IM8824	1	942
Imputation of 'TM8824'		
D IM8826	1	943
Imputation of 'TM8826'		
D IM8828	1	944
Imputation of 'TM8828'		
D IM8830	1	945
Imputation of 'TM8830'		
D IM8832	1	946
Imputation of 'TM8832'		
D IM8834	1	947
Imputation of 'TM8834'		
D IM8836	1	948
Imputation of 'TM8836'		
D IM8838	1	949
Imputation of 'TM8838'		
D IM8839	1	950
Imputation of 'TM8839'		
D IM8840	1	951
Imputation of 'TM8840'		
D IM8841	1	952
Imputation of 'TM8841'		
D IM8842	1	953
Imputation of 'TM8842'		
D IM8843	1	954
Imputation of 'TM8843'		
D IM8844	1	955
Imputation of 'TM8844'		
D IM8845	1	956
Imputation of 'TM8845'		
D IM8846	1	957
Imputation of 'TM8846'		
D IM8847	1	958
Imputation of 'TM8847'		
D IM8848	1	959
Imputation of 'TM8848'		
D IM8849	1	960
Imputation of 'TM8849'		
D IM8850	1	961
Imputation of 'TM8850'		
D IM8851	1	962
Imputation of 'TM8851'		
D IM8852	1	963
Imputation of 'TM8852'		
D IM8853	1	964
Imputation of 'TM8853'		
D IM8854	1	965
Imputation of 'TM8854'		
D IM8855	1	966
Imputation of 'TM8855'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IM8856	1	967
Imputation of 'TM8856'		
D IM8857	1	968
Imputation of 'TM8857'		
D IM8858	1	969
Imputation of 'TM8858'		
D IM8859	1	970
Imputation of 'TM8859'		
D IM8860	1	971
Imputation of 'TM8860'		
D IM8876	1	972
Imputation of 'TM8876'		
D IM8878	1	973
Imputation of 'TM8878'		
D IM8887	1	974
Imputation of 'TM8887'		
D IM8888	1	975
Imputation of 'TM8888'		
D IM8889	1	976
Imputation of 'TM8889'		
D IM8892	1	977
Imputation of 'TM8892'		
D IM8894	1	978
Imputation of 'TM8894'		
D IM8896	1	979
Imputation of 'TM8896'		
D IM8902	1	980
Imputation of 'TM8902'		
D IM8904	1	981
Imputation of 'TM8904'		
D IM8906	1	982
Imputation of 'TM8906'		
D IM8908	1	983
Imputation of 'TM8908'		
D IM8910	1	984
Imputation of 'TM8910'		
D IM8918	1	985
Imputation of 'TM8918'		
D IM8924	1	986
Imputation of 'TM8924'		
D IM8926	1	987
Imputation of 'TM8926'		
D IM8928	1	988
Imputation of 'TM8928'		
D IM8932	1	989
Imputation of 'TM8932'		
D IM8934	1	990
Imputation of 'TM8934'		
D IM8936	1	991
Imputation of 'TM8936'		

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IM9000 1 992
Imputation of 'TM9000'D IM9002 1 993
Imputation of 'TM9002'D IM9004 1 994
Imputation of 'TM9004'D IM9008 1 995
Imputation of 'TM9008'D IM9010 1 996
Imputation of 'TM9010'D IM9012 1 997
Imputation of 'TM9012'D IM9016 1 998
Imputation of 'TM9016'D IM9018 1 999
Imputation of 'TM9018'D IM9020 1 1000
Imputation of 'TM9020'D IM9022 1 1001
Imputation of 'TM9022'D IM9024 1 1002
Imputation of 'TM9024'D IM9026 1 1003
Imputation of 'TM9026'D S-FILL 1 1004
Filler*****
* Part F - Utilization of Health Care *
* Services *
*****D TM9100 1 1005
During the past 12 months, was
a patient in a hospital overnight
or longer?

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM9122

D TM9102 2 1006
How many different times did stay
in a hospital overnight or longer during
the past 12 months?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 00 .Not applicable

V -1 .Don't know

V 01 - 99 .Times

D TM9104 1 1008
What was the reason for ...'s last
hospital stay?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Child birth

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9106 1 1009
What was the reason for ...'s last
hospital stay?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Surgery or operation (incl. bone

V .setting or getting stitches)

D TM9108 1 1010
What was the reason for ...'s last
hospital stay?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Other medical

D TM9110 1 1011
What was the reason for ...'s last
hospital stay?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Mental or emotional problem or

V .disorder

D TM9112 1 1012
What was the reason for ...'s last
hospital stay?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Drug or alcohol abuse problem

V .or disorder

D TM9114 1 1013
Was ... a patient in a VA or military
hospital during (this visit/any of
these visits)?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes, Military

V 2 .Yes, VA

V 3 .Yes, both military and VA

V 4 .No

D TM9116 1 1014
Was ... a patient in a psychiatric
hospital or a psychiatric unit of a
hospital during (this visit/any of
these visits)?U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D TM9118 3 1015
How many nights in all did ...
spend in a hospital (of any
type) during the past 12 monthsU Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V -01 .Ok

V 000 .Not applicable

V 001-999 .Nights

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9120 3 1018

How many of these nights were in
the past 4 monthsU Patients in a hospital overnight or longer
during the past 12 months

V 000 .Not applicable

V 001-999 .Nights

V -05 .All nights

V -03 .None

V -01 .Dk

D TM9122 3 1021

During the past 4 months, about how
many days did illness or injury
keep ... in bed more than half of the
day (include days while an overnight
patient in a hospital)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not applicable

V 001-999 .Days

V -05 .All days

V -03 .None

V -01 .Dk

D TM9124 2 1024

During the past 12 months, how many
times did ... see or talk to a medical
doctor or assistant (do not count
occurrences while an overnight patient
in a hospital)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Times

V -3 .None - skip to TM9128

V -1 .Dk - skip to TM9128

D TM9126 2 1026

How many of these visits or calls were
in the past 4 months

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Times

V -3 .None

V -1 .Dk

D TM9127 2 1028

During the past 12 months, how many
visits did ... make to a dentist?
(Include all types of dentists, such as
orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all
other dental specialists, as well as
dental hygienists.)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -3. None - skip to TM9120

V -1. Don't know - skip to TM9120

V 00. Not applicable

V 01-99. Times

D TM9128 2 1030

How many of these visits were in the
past 4 months?

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -3. None

V -1. Don't know

V 00. Not applicable

V 01-99. Times

V 02. No - skip to TM9132

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9129 1 1032

Is there a particular clinic, health
center, doctor's office, or some other
place where ... usually goes if ... is
sick or needs advice about ...'s
health

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM9132

D TM9130 2 1033

To what kind of place does
... usually goU Persons who go to a particular clinic,
health center, doctor's office, or some
other place when need medical assistance

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Doctor's office (or HMO)

V 02 .VA hospital

V 03 .Military hospital

V 04 .Hospital outpatient clinic (not

V .VA or military)

V 05 .Hospital emergency room

V 06 .Company or industry clinic

V 07 .Health center (neighborhood

V .health center or free or low-

V .cost clinic)

V 08 .Psychiatric clinic

V 09 .Psychiatric hospital

V 10 .Private practice psychiatrist or

V .other mental health profession

V 11 .Other

D TM9132 1 1035

Check Item T21

Is ... covered by a health
insurance planU Persons who go to a particular clinic,
health center, doctor's office, or some
other place when need medical assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to next record

V 2 .No

D TM9134 1 1036

Is 'Medicare' (code 172) or 'Medicaid'
(code 173) marked on the ISSU Persons not covered by a health insurance
plan

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes - skip to end

V 2 .No

D TM9136 1 1037

I have recorded that ... is not
covered by a health insurance
plan. Is that correctU Persons not covered by a health insurance
plan and are not covered by Medicare or
Medicaid

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Correct

V 2 .Incorrect - covered by some

V .other plan - skip to end

SIPP 1991 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9138 1 1038

Which answer on this card best
describes why ... is not covered
by health insurance

U Persons not covered by a health insurance
plan and are not covered by Medicare or
Medicaid

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Job layoff, job loss, or any
V .reasons related to unemployment
V 2 .Employer does not offer health
V .insurance
V 3 .Can't obtain health insurance
V .because of poor health, illness,
V .or age
V 4 .Too expensive, can't afford
V .health insurance
V 5 .Don't believe in health
V .insurance
V 6 .Have been healthy, not much
V .sickness in the family, haven't
V .needed health insurance
V 7 .Able to go to VA or military
V .hospital for medical care
V 8 .Covered by some other health
V .plan
V 9 .Other

* Part G - Health Status and Utilization *
* of Health Care Services Imputation Flags *
* (1-13) *
* *
* The following 13 fields are imputation *
* flags of the form IMXXXX, where XXXX is *
* the source code number. *
* *
* In all cases the range of values is (0:1)*
* V 0 .Not imputed *
* V 1 .Imputed *

D IM9102 1 1039
Imputation of 'TM9102'

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IM9104-12 1 1040
Imputation of 'TM9104-12'

D IM9114 1 1041
Imputation of 'TM9114'

D IM9116 1 1042
Imputation of 'TM9116'

D IM9118 1 1043
Imputation of 'TM9118'

D IM9120 1 1044
Imputation of 'TM9120'

D IM9122 1 1045
Imputation of 'TM9122'

D IM9124 1 1046
Imputation of 'TM9124'

D IM9126 1 1047
Imputation of 'TM9126'

D IM9127 1 1048
Imputation of 'TM9127'

D IM9128 1 1049
Imputation of 'TM9128'

D IM9129 1 1050
Imputation of 'TM9129'

D IM9130 1 1051
Imputation of 'TM9130'

D IM9136 1 1052
Imputation of 'TM9136'

D IM9138 1 1053
Imputation of 'TM9138'

D FILLER 3 1054

SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1991
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1991 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1991 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample containing clusters of four LQs was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that don't issue building permits or have incomplete addresses, small land areas were sampled and expected clusters of four LQs within were listed by field personnel and - then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 19,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1991 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, interviews were obtained from occupants of about 14,300 of the 19,300 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 5,000 living quarters in the panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,300 of the 5,000 living quarters in the panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 92 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

Revised
June 1992

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. Original sample persons were followed if they moved to a new address, unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area. Then, telephone interviews were attempted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 years beginning in February 1991. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows panels to be combined and essentially doubles the sample sizes. Selected interviews for the 1991 panels can be combined with interviews from the 1990 panels. Information necessary to do this is included later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1991 and 1990 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1991 and 1990 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1991 panel was interviewed in February 1991 and data for the reference months October 1990 through January 1991 were collected.

Estimation. The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for the following movers.

A noninterview factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper 8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. This was accomplished by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by demographic characteristics including age, race, and sex as of the specified date. The CPS estimates by age, race, and sex were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which have been adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. In addition, SIPP estimates were controlled to independent Hispanic controls and an adjustment was made so that husbands and wives within the same household were assigned equal weights. All of the above adjustments are implemented for each reference month and the interview month.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1991. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data

for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1990 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel (See table 3), so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months with four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a persons's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1990).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC

residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

Combined Panel Estimates. Both the 1991 and 1990 panels provide data for October 1990-August 1992. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1990 and 1991 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1991 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (A)$$

\hat{J} = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

\hat{J}_1 = estimate from the earlier panel;

\hat{J}_2 = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1990 and 1991 panels use a W value of 0.613 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1990 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 2, 1991 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{J} = (0.613)(441,000) + (0.387)(435,000) = 439,000$$

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete

census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found in the next sections are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information; inability to recall information, errors made in the following: collection such as in recording or coding the data, processing the data, estimating values for missing data; biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used; and undercoverage. Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for nonBlacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the Census.

Comparability with Other Estimates. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by such sources as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

Sampling Variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes

this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as more tests are performed, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if 100 independent hypothesis tests are performed in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, the significance of any single test should be interpreted cautiously.

Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table-6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for the 1991 panel estimates.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0001005 and 9,286, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1990 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1990 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004020 and 37,144, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1991 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in

the first quarter of 1991 are -0.0001228 and 11,349, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11. Note that these standard errors only apply when data from all four rotations are used and must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1990, 1991 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 6 by the appropriate factor from table 15. The factors provided in table 16 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 12 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1991 topical module variances. Table 13 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1990, 1991 combined panel topical module variances.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in

two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

$$a = -0.0001005 \quad b = 9,286 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 66,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 66,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001005)(472,000)^2 + (9,286)(472,000)} = 66,000$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 366,000 to 578,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of households for Wave 5, 1990 panel and Wave 2, 1991 panel was 92,398,000. The combined panel parameters for total households are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 15 and 16. The 1991 parameters and factors are $a = -0.0001005$, $b = 9,286$, $g = 0.4163$ and factor = 1.0000, respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are $a = -0.0000418$ and $b = 3,866$. Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$S = \sqrt{(-0.0000418)(92,398,000)^2 + (3866)(92,398,000)} = 19,000$$

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for unit i . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of units in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, \bar{x} can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n units with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for unit i . The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i X_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates, s^2 , given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals. Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (A). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate \bar{X} and s^2 given by formula (5), replace x_i by Wx_i for x_i from the earlier panel and $(1-W)x_i$ for x_i from the later panel.

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1991 is given in table 14.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{X} is

$$s_{\bar{X}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{7,514}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$24$$

Standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a

group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1991, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 10,110 from table 6 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1991 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{10,110}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.61 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.7 to 7.7 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\beta_A \bar{X}_A / \bar{X}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_N}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2\right]}, \quad (9)$$

where s_p is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_N is the standard error of \bar{x}_N . To calculate s_p , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_N , and \bar{x}_A . Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1991, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left((0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_r = \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0031}{0.098}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5799}{72121}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2867}{78734}\right)^2\right]}$$

$$= 0.008$$

$$= 0.8\%$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y .

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1991 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 153,000 and 139,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(153,000)^2 + (139,000)^2} = 207,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 207,000 = 331,200$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures

of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\left(\frac{\text{Ln} \left(\frac{PN}{N_1} \right)}{\text{Ln} \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1} \right)} \right) \text{Ln} \left(\frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{PN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| N | is the size of the group, |
| A ₁ and A ₂ | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X _{pN} falls, |
| N ₁ and N ₂ | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A ₁ and A ₂ , respectively, |
| exp | refers to the exponential function and |
| Ln | refers to the natural logarithm function. |

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 14. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 14, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, A₁ = \$2,000, A₂ = \$2,500, N₁ = 22,106,000, and N₂ = 16,307,000.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{L_p \left(\frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{L_p \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \right) L_p \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 14, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 and N_2 are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{L_p \left(\frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{L_p \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \right) L_p \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

Table 1. 1991 Panel Topical Modules

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
7	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

Table 2. 1990 Panel Topical Modules

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Work Schedule Child Care Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Not in Labor Force Spells
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	---	---
	Kansas	1.2912	1.3055
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6289	1.6468
	North Dakota	---	---
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	---	---
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	---	---
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	---	---

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 5 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to
Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 6: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1991 Panel

Characteristics ¹	Parameters		
	a	b	f
PERSONS			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001342	22,040	0.90
Male	-0.0002789	22,040	
Female	-0.0002587	22,040	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000407	7,514	0.52
Male	-0.0000850	7,514	
Female	-0.0000778	7,514	
16+ Pension Plan ² (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000744	13,761	0.71
Male	-0.0001556	13,761	
Female	-0.0001425	13,761	
All Others ² (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001134	27,327	1.00
Male	-0.0002334	27,327	
Female	-0.0002203	27,327	
Black			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0006397	18,800	0.83
Male	-0.0013668	18,800	
Female	-0.0012028	18,800	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0003441	10,110	0.61
Male	-0.0007350	10,110	
Female	-0.0006468	10,110	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total or White	-0.0001005	9,286	1.00
Black	-0.0006115	6,416	0.83

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

² Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<u># of available, rotation months¹</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

¹ The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	43	15,000	342
300	53	25,000	412
500	68	30,000	434
750	83	40,000	459
1,000	96	50,000	462
2,000	135	60,000	442
3,000	164	70,000	397
5,000	210	80,000	316
7,500	253	90,000	147
10,000	288	92,000	61

To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	74	50,000	1041
300	90	80,000	1208
600	128	100,000	1264
1,000	165	130,000	1279
2,000	233	135,000	1274
5,000	366	150,000	1244
8,000	460	160,000	1212
11,000	536	180,000	1116
13,000	580	200,000	964
15,000	620	210,000	859
17,000	657	220,000	723
22,000	739	230,000	535
26,000	796	240,000	163
30,000	847		

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.5	9.3	10.8
300	1.8	2.5	3.8	5.3	7.6	8.8
500	1.4	1.9	3.0	4.1	5.9	6.8
750	1.1	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.8	5.6
1,000	1.0	1.3	2.1	2.9	4.2	4.8
2,000	0.68	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.4
3,000	0.55	0.78	1.2	1.7	2.4	2.8
5,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.2
7,500	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
10,000	0.30	0.43	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
15,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.2
25,000	0.19	0.27	0.42	0.58	0.8	1.0
30,000	0.18	0.25	0.38	0.53	0.76	0.9
40,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.46	0.66	0.76
50,000	0.14	0.19	0.30	0.41	0.59	0.68
60,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.54	0.62
70,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
80,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.47	0.54
90,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.51
92,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.50

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.7	5.2	8.1	11.1	16.0	18.5
300	3.0	4.2	6.6	9.1	13.1	15.1
600	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.4	9.2	10.7
1,000	1.6	2.3	3.6	5.0	7.2	8.3
2,000	1.2	1.6	2.5	3.5	5.1	5.8
5,000	0.74	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.7
8,000	0.58	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.5	2.9
11,000	0.50	0.70	1.1	1.5	2.2	2.5
13,000	0.46	0.64	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
17,000	0.40	0.56	0.9	1.2	1.7	2.0
22,000	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
26,000	0.32	0.45	0.71	1.0	1.4	1.6
30,000	0.30	0.42	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
50,000	0.23	0.33	0.51	0.70	1.0	1.2
80,000	0.18	0.26	0.40	0.55	0.8	0.9
100,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.50	0.72	0.8
130,000	0.14	0.20	0.32	0.43	0.63	0.72
200,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.51	0.58
220,000	0.11	0.16	0.24	0.33	0.48	-0.56
230,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.55
240,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.46	0.53

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. 1991 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters¹

	a	b
Fertility		
# Women	-0.0000748	6,119
Births	-0.0000670	11,158
Educational Attainment ²		
Wave 2	-0.0000457	8,335
Wave 5	-0.0000511	9,085
Wave 8	-0.0000511	9,085
Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics		
Some HH members	-0.0000644	12,613
All HH members	-0.0000804	15,326
Child Support		
Wave 3	-0.0000883	9,286
Support for non-household members		
Wave 3	-0.0000961	9,286
Health and Disability	-0.0000499	12,014
0-15 Child Care		
Wave 3	-0.0001340	7,514
Welfare History and AFDC		
Both sexes 18+	-0.0001241	22,040
Males 18+	-0.0002604	22,040
Females 18+	-0.0002372	22,040

¹ Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

² The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

**Table 13. SIPP 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Topical Module
Generalized Variance Parameters**

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
Educational Attainment		
1990 Wave 5/1991 Wave 2	-0.0000190	3,470
1990 Wave 8/1991 Wave 5	-0.0000201	3,582
Support for non-household members		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000400	3,866
Health and Disability		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000208	5,001
0-15 Child Care		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000558	3,128
Child Support		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000368	3,866

Table 14. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Table 15. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1991 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Parameters

Waves to be Combined

<u>1990 panel</u>	<u>1991 panel</u>	<u>g factor²</u>
5	2	0.4163
6	3	0.4163
7	4	0.4163
8	5	0.3943

¹ When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

Table 16. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates¹ from Various Reference Periods.

<u># of available rotation months for 2 panels combined²</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly Estimate	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
Quarterly Estimates	
	1.8519
12	1.5631
15	1.2222
18	1.1470
19	1.0000
24	
Annual Estimates	
	1.0000
96	

¹ Estimates are based on monthly averages.

² The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

TOPICAL MODULE EVALUATION

SIPP 1991 Panel Wave 3 File, Part A - Work Schedule

The attached table shows the unweighted imputation rates for each item in the module. The following information should be noted.

1. The high imputation rates for the items relating to "Job 2" on the module require the use of caution in the interpretation of the data for these items.
2. The user is cautioned that the unexpectedly high proportion of the universe for source code 8064 who answered category 6 (Irregular schedule) may have biased the data for the item.

Attachment

Imputation Analysis -- Unweighted Data

(Item Identified by Source Code)	Number in Universe	Number Imputed	Imputation Rate (Percent)
8002	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8004	17755	1516	8.5
8006	1532	254	16.6
8008	17755	2160	12.2
8010	1532	320	20.9
8012-16-20-24-28-32-36-40-44	17755	2348	13.2
8014-18-22-26-30-34-38-42-46	1532	357	23.3
8048	17755	2048	11.5
8050	17755	2356	13.3
8052	1532	395	25.8
8054	1532	423	27.6
8056	17755	2067	11.6
8058	17755	2067	11.6
8060	1532	399	26.0
8062	1532	399	26.0
8064	17755	1228	6.9
8066	1532	259	16.9
8068	17755	1262	7.1
8070	1532	232	15.1

Subject: Review of SIPP 1991 Wave 3 Child Care Module

This memorandum presents some basic tabulations used to evaluate the SIPP 1991 Wave 3 child care module. In general, non-response rates increased over the 1990 Panel of data by about 1-2 percentage points, especially for questions concerning the primary arrangements and the costs and hours spent in this arrangement. As the length of this survey has increased over time, we have noted a continuing increase in the level of these non-response rates. Data in table 2 present these rates for individual data items from the 5,348 respondents in the survey who were living with children under 15 years of age and who were either working, looking for a job, or enrolled in school.

Data in table 1 are presented to give the user benchmark numbers to use when analyzing weighted data from the survey. The user will notice NA symbols for some population counts in the table. These incomplete counts for the "other statuses" categories for both mothers and fathers reporting that they have children under 15 results from incomplete or non-matchable person numbers in the survey where child's records could not be successfully matched to parental records. That is, while the parent in the child care module in item TM8100 reported being a designated parent of a child under 15, the absence of a matchable record for this family unit made it impossible to ascertain the exact age of this child.

Child Care Arrangements 1991

Table 3 presents the distribution of child care arrangements for the approximately 31 million children of employed mothers for the period September - December 1991. The categories across the top of the table represent the provider and location of the arrangement. The symbols CH and PH represent that the care is provided in the "Child's Home" or the "Provider's Home," respectively. The "Mother Care" category is a combination of both categories 11 and 12 in the questionnaire (works at home and cares for child at work). The brother/sister category in the questionnaire (category 2) is also combined with the other relative category (category 4 in the questionnaire) to produce the other relative (Orel) category shown in table 3.

The full time/part time categories are based on whether the woman works 35 or more hours per week. The marital status variable in table (MARST) separates women who are married, spouse present from all other marital statuses.

These data are very consistent with findings from prior surveys: organized child care facilities (day care plus nursery) account for a little more than one-fourth of all arrangements for pre-schoolers under age 5 while for children 5 to 14 years of age of employed women, about three-quarters were in school most of the time their mothers were at work.

Child Care Payments

Tables 4 and 5 present the proportion of respondents paying for child care arrangements and the typical average payments these families make. About 33 percent of all respondents said they paid for child care services in the Fall of 1991 compared to 36 percent in 1990. The average weekly costs made by the estimated 7.3 million persons making payments averaged about \$62 per week (EXPEN) in 1991 compared to \$60 in 1990. On average, they worked 36.3 hours per week (HRSEMP) and had family incomes of \$3,729 per month (FAMY). The person's contribution to this income averaged \$1,641 per month (PERY). The proportion of family income spent on child care per month was 7.3 percent (MCC). Again, these numbers, after taking into account inflation, show little change from 1988.

Note

This memorandum has not gone through the usual statistical review procedure at the Census Bureau: it represents the opinions of the authors.

Attachments

Table 1. Population Universe for Child Care Module: Fall 1990
(Numbers in thousands)

Population	All Children	Children under 5 years	Children .5 to 14 years
Number of parents 1/			
Mothers living with children	30,053	NA	NA
Employed	18,968	8,009	14,375
Unemployed	768	346	577
Enrolled in school	824	483	527
Other statuses	9,493	NA	NA
Fathers living with children	911	NA	NA
Employed	801	197	650
Unemployed	37	14	23
Enrolled in school	11	4	7
Other statuses	62	NA	NA
Number of children			
All children	55,207	19,266	35,940
Children in child care module	34,580	10,865	23,717
Living with mother	33,498	10,638	22,862
Mother employed	30,889	9,629	21,261
Mother unemployed	1,200	400	801
Mother enrolled in school	1,409	609	800
Living with father	1,082	227	855
Father employed	1,037	211	826
Father unemployed	34	10	24
Father enrolled in school	11	6	5

NA Ages for children with parents not in child care module not available.

1/ The total numbers of parents is less than the sum of the two age groups as some parents have children in both age groups.

Table 2. Imputation Rates for Items in Child Care Supplement:
1991 Panel Wave 3

(Data are unweighted. Sample includes parents/guardians in the labor force or in school who have children under 15 years old)

Item number	Question	Number of respondents		Percent imputed
		Total	Imputed	
Primary arrangements 3a-f				
3a	Who cares for child	5,348	487	9.1
	First child	3,237	290	9.0
	Second child	1,632	154	9.4
	Third child	479	43	9.0
3b	Place of arrangement	1,619	187	11.6
	First child	1,123	128	11.4
	Second child	398	48	12.1
	Third child	98	11	11.2
3c	Any money payment	1,533	212	13.8
	First child	1,150	157	13.7
	Second child	327	44	13.5
	Third child	56	11	19.6
3d	Is payment shared?	652	107	16.4
	First child	430	74	17.2
	Second child	193	27	14.0
	Third child	29	6	20.7
3e	Amount of payment	989	168	17.0
	First child	767	133	17.3
	Second child	193	27	14.0
	Third child	29	8	27.6
3f	Weekly hours in arrangement	5,279	816	15.5
	First child	3,168	480	15.2
	Second child	1,632	247	15.1
	Third child	479	89	18.6
Secondary arrangements 4a-f				
4a	Who cares for child	1,664	50	3.0
	First child	975	22	2.3
	Second child	549	21	3.8
	Third child	140	7	5.0
4b	Place of arrangement	1,144	38	3.3
	First child	698	15	2.1
	Second child	352	19	5.4
	Third child	94	4	4.3
4c	Any money payment?	925	62	6.7
	First child	556	35	6.3
	Second child	302	22	7.3
	Third child	67	5	7.5

4d	Is payment shared?	361	37	10.2
	First child	160	16	10.0
	Second child	168	19	11.3
	Third child	33	2	6.1
4e	Amount of payment	493	56	11.4
	First child	292	36	12.3
	Second child	168	16	9.5
	Third child	33	4	12.1
4f	Weekly hours in arrangement	1,664	287	17.2
	First child	975	186	19.1
	Second child	549	75	13.7
	Third child	140	26	18.6
5a	Changes in arrangements 5a-c			
	Children under 5 years	1,625	194	11.9
	First child	1,318	160	12.1
	Second child	273	30	11.0
	Third child	34	4	11.8
5b	Children 5 to 14 years	3,654	635	17.4
	First child	1,850	286	15.5
	Second child	1,359	255	18.8
	Third child	445	94	21.1
5c	Number of arrangements	1,150	183	15.9
	First child	668	92	13.8
	Second child	369	64	17.3
	Third child	113	27	23.9
6a	Payments for 4+ children	106	68	64.2
6b	Changes in the last month	3,171	453	14.3
6c	Lost time from work	118	25	21.2

TABLE 3.

Distribution of Primary Child Care Arrangements
of employed mothers (Weighted numbers)

(Numbers in thousands)

		DCC													
		ALL	Father CH	Grand CH	Orel CH	Nonrel CH	Grand PH	Orel PH	Nonrel PH	Day care	Nurse- ry	Sch activ- ity	In school	Self care	Mother care
		WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT
		SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM
ALL		31074	3384	971	709	720	1095	645	2069	1852	822	689	16281	566	1271
KSA															
Kid<5		9854	1974	708	313	527	846	443	1763	1553	716	52	105		255
Kid 5-14		21220	1411	263	396	193	249	203	305	299	106	638	16176	566	416
PFTIME															
Full time		20834	1519	648	405	534	746	466	1492	1456	597	506	11572	399	493
Part time		10240	1865	323	304	186	349	179	576	396	225	184	4709	167	772
MARST															
Married		24674	3242	610	438	529	803	440	1544	1503	649	589	12739	311	1005
Other marital		5401	143	361	271	191	292	205	524	349	173	100	3492	234	46
KSA	PFTIME														
Kid<5	Full time	6188	913	405	172	362	555	337	1274	1137	525	40	87		301
	Part time	3666	1061	303	140	165	291	106	489	356	191	12	18		525
Kid 5-14	Full time	14646	606	243	233	172	190	120	218	259	72	466	11435	399	173
	Part time	6574	805	20	164	21	58	73	87	40	34	172	4691	167	243
ST	PFTIME														
Married	Full time	15893	1439	411	204	370	571	342	1092	1200	443	446	3657	145	471
	Part time	8781	1802	199	234	159	222	99	452	303	206	144	4132	87	731
Other marital	Full time	4941	80	237	202	164	175	125	400	256	154	60	2915	154	20
	Part time	1459	63	125	70	26	117	80	124	93	19	40	570	30	46
KSA	MARST														
Kid<5	Married	8048	1847	454	203	445	652	342	1379	1257	568	46	66		739

(CONTINUED)

TABLE 3(cont)

Distribution of Primary Child Care Arrangements
of employed mothers (Weighted numbers)

			DCC													
			ALL	Father CH	Grand CH	Orel CH	Nonrel CH	Grand PH	Orel PH	Nonrel PH	Day care	Nurse- ry	Sch activ- ity	In school	Self care	Mother care
			WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT
			SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM	SUM
KSA	MARST															
Kid<5	Other marital		1806	127	254	109	82	194	101	384	295	147	6	39		66
Kid 5-14	Married		16625	1395	156	234	84	151	99	165	246	81	544	12723	332	416
	Other marital		4595	15	107	162	109	98	104	140	53	25	94	3453	234	
MARST	KSA	PFTIME														
Married	Kid<5	Full time	4917	834	255	75	292	446	273	985	973	391	40	54		300
		Part time	3131	1013	199	129	153	206	69	394	284	178	6	12		489
	Kid 5-14	Full time	10975	606	156	129	78	125	69	107	226	52	406	8603	245	173
		Part time	5650	789		105	7	26	30	58	19	29	138	4120	87	242
Other marital	Kid<5	Full time	1270	80	150	98	70	109	64	289	224	134		23		10
		Part time	536	48	104	12	12	84	37	95	72	13	6	5		46
	Kid 5-14	Full time	3671		87	104	95	65	61	111	32	19	60	2932	154	
		Part time	924	15	20	58	14	33	43	29	21	6	34	571	80	

Table 4.

Distribution of payments by type of parents 1991

(Numbers in thousands)

	ALL	PAYMENT		PAYMENT	
		No pay	Paid	No pay	Paid
		WT	WT	WT	WT
		SUM	SUM	PCTSUM	PCTSUM
ALL	22098	14823	7275	67.1	32.9
Emp MOM	19180	12564	6616	65.5	34.5
Unemp MOM	834	735	98	88.2	11.8
School MOM	1039	785	254	75.6	24.4
Emp DAD	964	686	278	71.2	28.8
Unemp DAD	73	43	30	59.1	40.9
School DAD	9	9	.	100.0	.

Table 5.

Mean Child Care Expenditures by All Parents
(Parental wts omits persons no income)

1991

(Numbers in thousands)

	NUMFAR	EXTEN	HRSEMP	FAMW	MCC	FERY
	SUM	MEAN	MEAN	MEAN	PCTSUM	MEAN
ALL	7275	62.36	36.28	3729	7.25	1641
Emp MOM	6616	63.28	37.36	3838	7.14	1708
Unemp MOM	98	52.86	6.96	2781	8.24	333
School MOM	254	45.06	18.47	3021	6.46	235
Emp DAD	278	55.68	40.85	2481	9.72	1944
Unemp DAD	30	99.16	3.12	333	128.86	333

Subject: 1991 SIPP Wave 3 Child Support Topical Module

Attached are weighted estimates from the above topical module for this panel, with 1990 wave 6 data for comparison. The two panels were conducted during the same time period; however, the 1991 panel sample size, 14,000 households, was 30 percent lower than the 1990 panel size. Also attached are the unweighted imputation rates for 1991 wave 3.

Attachment A compares the number of men and women with children from absent parents in the two waves, as well as child support award and payment receipt rates. When compared with the 1990 wave 6 data, the 1991 wave 3 data for women and men are comparable.

Attachment B compares child support award rates for women by marital status, race and Hispanic origin, and age for the two waves. The 1991 wave 3 data are comparable with the 1990 wave 6 data.

Attachment C presents unweighted imputation rates for the module. These rates are acceptable.

Attachments

ATTACHMENT A

SIPP 1990 PANEL WAVE 6 AND 1991 PANEL WAVE 3
CHILD SUPPORT TOPICAL MODULE COMPARISON

	1990 WAVE 6		1991 WAVE 3	
	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE
Persons with children <21 from absent parents	11115	1598	10721	1799
With a child support agreement	6443	407	5829	338
Percent	58.0	25.5	54.4	21.6
Supposed to receive child support	5523	281	5056	284
Percent	49.7	17.6	47.2	15.3
Received some payment	4102	165	3999	240
Percent	74.3	58.7	79.1	84.5
Received nothing	1421	116	1057	44
Percent	25.7	41.3	20.9	15.5

ATTACHMENT B

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN WITH CHILD SUPPORT AWARDS
SIPP PANEL 1990 WAVES 3 AND 6

	1990 WAVE 6		1991 WAVE 3	
	Number	Percent awarded child sup	Number	Percent awarded child sup
ALL WOMEN				
Total	6443	100.0	5829	100.0
Marital Status:				
Married	1885	64.6	1747	63.3
Widowed	43	31.9	35	30.7
Divorced	2770	78.0	2680	74.3
Separated	840	51.6	636	41.0
Never Married	906	31.4	731	27.2
Race and Hispanic Origin:				
White	5018	65.3	4645	61.8
Black	1300	41.7	1008	35.3
Hispanic Origin	485	40.7	460	34.3
Age:				
15-17	15	15.6	7	6.5
18-29	1778	49.8	1459	45.7
30-39	2870	61.9	2762	60.3
40+	1781	63.3	1600	56.4

ATTACHMENT C

SIPP PANEL 1991 WAVE 3

IMPUTATION RATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT TOPICAL MO

8402	9.1	8516	21.2
8404	5.4	8518	18.2
8406	9.5	8520	14.1
8408	8.9	8522	18.5
8418	14.6	8524-36	10.7
8420-26	14.7	by 2	
by 2		8538	13.9
8430	8.6	8540-52	13.7
8432	16.5	by 2	
8434-40	19.4	8556	28.5
by 2		8558	29.7
8444	9.8	8564-92	32.3
8446	5.0	by 4	
8448	16.1	8566-94	31.4
8450	16.0	by 4	
8452	12.7	8596-8612	28.9
8454	10.6	by 4	
8456	11.2	8598-8614	28.9
8458-68	11.6	by 4	
by 2		8616	32.0
8470	10.3	8618	28.9
8472	11.6	8620	12.2
8476	5.3	8622	30.6
8478-84	15.7	8624	12.6
by 2			
8488	19.2		
8490	9.9		
8494	32.3		
8496	32.3		
8498	27.3		
8506-12	21.2		
by 2			

This report provides a review of data quality of the Wave 6 Nonhousehold Members topical module from the 1990 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) and a review of data quality of the Wave 3 Nonhousehold Members topical module from the 1991 panel. The results are as follows:

1. Universe and Skip Patterns

For the 1990 Panel Wave 6, the module consisted of 184.7 million weighted cases. Of those cases, 9.1 persons were providing support and 4.9 million provided support for children only. There were a total of 41,936 unweighted cases.

For the 1991 Panel Wave 3 the numbers were 184.1, 8.4, and 4.5 respectively. There were a total of 27,476 unweighted cases.

The data are consistent with the skip patterns on the questionnaires. It should be noted that source codes 8726-36 for the 1991 Panel Wave 3 had 32 persons that marked two answers.

2. Imputation Rates

Imputed responses refer either to missing responses for specific questions or items on the questionnaire or to responses rejected during the editing process because of improbable or inconsistent answers. These rates are calculated by dividing the number of missing or inconsistent responses by the total number of responses that should have been provided. In this report the imputation rates for 1990 Wave 6 and 1991 Wave 3 have been compared with the imputation rates for 1990 Wave 3. They are all within a reasonable range (see table C).

3. Comparison of Estimates

When examining weighted estimates from the 1990 Panel Wave 6, table A shows that of the 9 million persons receiving support, most were children under 21 years of age. Children constituted 60 percent of regular report recipients and adults received 40 percent. Of the 3.6 million adults that received support, 1.1 million or 31 percent were parents of the provider.

For 1991 Panel Wave 3 children constituted 60 percent and adults receive 40 percent of support, as they did in the 1990 Panel Wave 3, however 36 percent of 3.3 million adult recipients were parents of the provider.

The 1990 Panel Wave 6 and the 1991 Panel Wave 3 estimates are consistent with previous estimates from Wave 3 and Wave 6 of the 1988 Panel (see table A).

For added quality control, a second data quality check was performed on different variables and checked against a different panel. Table B provides a quality check on persons receiving support by relationship to the provider.

The 1990 Panel Wave 6 and the 1991 Panel Wave 3 estimates are consistent with previous estimates from Wave 3 of the 1990 Panel.

Table A. Persons Providing Support for Nonhousehold Members

	1988 Wave 6	1990 Wave 6	% Chg /1	1991 Wave 3	% Chg
Sex:					
Male	6200	6968	12.4	6645	7.2
Female	1780	2125	19.4	1777	-0.2
Age:					
18 to 24	347	332	-4.3	292	-15.9
25 to 44	4487	5429	21.0	4629	3.2
45 to 64	2338	2366	1.2	2797	19.6
65+	808	966	19.6	703	-13.0
Marital Status:					
Married, spouse present	3844	4356	13.3	4228	10.0
Separated	683	733	7.3	574	-16.0
Widowed	450	431	-4.2	337	-25.1
Divorced	2295	2327	1.4	2248	-2.0
Never Married	707	985	39.3	729	3.1
School Completed					
Less than high school	1473	1594	8.2	1371	-14.0
High school	2614	2882	10.3	2673	-7.3
College, 1 year +	3893	4617	18.6	4378	-5.2

1/ The percent change for both waves are test against 1988 Wave 6.

Table 8. Persons Providing and Receiving Financial Support,
by Relationship to Provider

	1990 w3	1990 w6		1991 w3	
	: Number :	: Number	% Chg /3 :	: Number	% Chg
Total, 18 years old and over	: 184064 :	184792	:	184121	:
Persons providing support	: 8878 :	9093	2.42 :	8422	-5.14
Persons providing support	: 8878 :	9093	2.42 :	8422	-5.14
For children only	: 4423 :	4861	9.90 :	4495	1.63
For adults only	: 4007 :	3698	-7.71 :	3507	-12.48
For both children and adults	: 448 :	534	19.20 :	420	-6.25
Person receiving support	: 8231 :	9005	9.40 :	8173	-0.70
Children/1	: 4423 :	5395	21.98 :	4916	11.15
Adults	: 3808 :	3610	-5.20 :	3257	-14.47
Parents	: 1295 :	1114	-13.98 :	1186	-8.42
Spouse	: 306 :	322	5.23 :	328	7.19
Ex-Spouse	: 498 :	366	-26.51 :	465	-6.63
Child under 21 years	: 141 :	186	31.91 :	161	14.18
Child 21 years and over	: 119 :	130	9.24 :	126	5.88
Other relative	: 1155 :	1191	3.12 :	791	-31.52
Nonrelative	: 294 :	301	2.38 :	200	-31.97
Relationship not ascertained/2	: 364 :	438	20.33 :	275	-24.45

1/Refers only to sons and daughters under 21 years of age

2/Refers to persons supported for whom no relationship data were obtained
Information was collected only for first two mentioned adults.

3/The percent change for both waves are tested against 1990 Wave 3.

Table C. Imputation Rates for the Support of Nonhousehold Members Module
1991 Wave 3

Source code	90wave3 % imputed	90wave6 % imputed	91wave3 % imputed
SC8700	5.2	8.5	6.6
SC8702	5.2	8.1	7.7
SC8704	4.9	8.1	7.6
SC8706	6.6	9.3	9.4
SC8708	6.1	9.3	9.3
SC8710	8.2	10.3	10.6
SC8712	6.9	9.3	10.4
SC8714	14.2	16.4	17.2
SC8716	10.5	11.6	12.6
SC8718	15.3	19.9	20.1
SC8720	6.6	9.2	10.0
SC8722	13.4	16.4	16.6
SC8724	8.1	10.3	12.0
SC8726-36	7.1	8.9	10.4
SC8738	7.9	10.1	11.0
SC8740	4.3	14.3	20.0
SC8742	7.9	9.8	10.2
SC8744	30.3	31.5	37.6
SC8746	7.0	12.3	10.8
SC8748	9.9	13.6	9.6
SC8750	8.9	13.8	10.0
SC8752	21.6	26.2	21.0
SC8754	9.2	13.4	9.3
SC8756	22.0	26.2	19.6
SC8758	20.9	24.0	18.9
SC8760	34.3	37.9	31.2
SC8764	39.4	53.8	52.8

TOPICAL MODULE EVALUATION

SIPP 1991 Panel Wave 3 File, Part F - Utilization of Health Care Services

Evaluation of this module included checking the reasonableness of the imputation rates and looking at mean length of hospital stay by hospital type (military, non-military), by type of stay for the last hospitalization (psychiatric, drug related, medical, or other) and by frequency of stay. All imputation rates are in a reasonable range. The distribution of stays seems appropriate. Further, the means and ranges of all variables are within specifications (see Table A and attached SAS output).

According to the attached unweighted tables, 27,476 respondents answered the health care utilization module. About 9 percent of respondents had been a patient in a hospital at some time during the past year. Almost 75 percent of patients were hospitalized only once. The mean length of stay among patients hospitalized once during the year was 5.5 days.

Patients who were hospitalized in a VA or military hospital generally had longer stays than did patients with no military hospitalization. Patients in psychiatric hospitals, as well as patients who were last hospitalized for drug or mental conditions had longer stays than did other patients.

Attachment

Variable	N	Mean	Std Dev	Minimum	Maximum
STRUCNUM	27476	6975.75	4034.92	1.0000000	13989.00
RECRDNUM	27476	1.8064129	1.0187203	1.0000000	12.0000000
V9102	27476	0.0018926	0.0434632	0	1.0000000
V9114	27476	0.0019654	0.0442895	0	1.0000000
V9116	27476	0.0021109	0.0458972	0	1.0000000
V9118	27476	0.0015286	0.0390682	0	1.0000000
V9120	27476	0.0035667	0.0596167	0	1.0000000
V9122	27476	0.0927719	0.2901178	0	1.0000000
V9124	27476	0.0708618	0.2565986	0	1.0000000
V9126	27476	0.0559033	0.2297391	0	1.0000000
V9127	27476	0.0690057	0.2534684	0	1.0000000
V9128	27476	0.0443660	0.2059106	0	1.0000000
V9129	27476	0.0674043	0.2507254	0	1.0000000
V9130	27476	0.0635464	0.2439475	0	1.0000000
V9136	27476	0.0162687	0.1265095	0	1.0000000
V9138	27476	0.0167419	0.1283051	0	1.0000000
V9104_12	27476	0.0011283	0.0335712	0	1.0000000
MV9100	27476	1.9077013	0.2894525	1.0000000	2.0000000
MV9102	27476	0.1486388	0.8872560	0	60.0000000
MV9104	27476	0.0177974	0.1322166	0	1.0000000
MV9106	27476	0.0377784	0.1906634	0	1.0000000
MV9108	27476	0.0387611	0.1930286	0	1.0000000
MV9110	27476	0.0019290	0.0438783	0	1.0000000
MV9112	27476	0.000691513	0.0262880	0	1.0000000
MV9114	27476	0.3611516	1.1415440	0	4.0000000
MV9116	27476	0.1824865	0.5740843	0	2.0000000
MV9118	27476	0.7433032	4.6889121	-1.0000000	175.0000000
MV9120	27476	0.1343718	3.1037381	-3.0000000	123.0000000
MV9122	27476	0.2049425	12.6842626	-3.0000000	123.0000000
MV9124	27476	3.1503130	8.9272037	-3.0000000	99.0000000
MV9126	27476	0.8459019	4.1141118	-3.0000000	99.0000000
MV9127	27476	0.0025113	3.9597374	-3.0000000	93.0000000
MV9128	27476	-0.2271073	1.8811149	-3.0000000	36.0000000
MV9129	27476	1.1214151	0.3266149	1.0000000	2.0000000
MV9130	27476	1.4285558	1.7690161	0	11.0000000
MV9132	27476	1.2109477	0.4079888	1.0000000	2.0000000
MV9134	27476	0.3459383	0.7044602	0	2.0000000
MV9136	27476	0.1364100	0.3473406	0	2.0000000
MV9138	27476	0.5256224	1.4724521	0	9.0000000
MVHSADID	27476	11.4834037	2.8181876	11.0000000	33.0000000
MVHSCNT	27476	8.5602344	3.0505556	0	19.0000000
MVHSMTCX	27476	1.0586330	0.2349408	1.0000000	2.0000000
MVHSPINX	27476	1.8784030	1.2079920	1.0000000	16.0000000
MVHSPNUM	27476	109.4811472	35.6960249	101.0000000	380.0000000
MVHSPSU	27476	491.3601689	243.6451351	21.0000000	998.0000000
MVHSRCSQ	27476	1.8064129	1.0187203	1.0000000	12.0000000
MVHSRCTP	27476	160.0000000	0	160.0000000	160.0000000
MVHSSEG	27476	3360.32	1166.57	1001.00	4999.00
MVHSSEQ	27476	6975.75	4034.92	1.0000000	13989.00
MVHSSER	27476	2.1348086	1.5134780	1.0000000	16.0000000
MVHSWAVE	27476	3.0000000	0	3.0000000	3.0000000

The SAS System

ALL

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	5.46	1893.00	74.65	1.00	1893.00	74.65
2 TO 5 TIMES	6.16	593.00	23.38	2.46	593.00	23.38
MORE THAN 5X	2.31	50.00	1.97	14.62	50.00	1.97

ANYMIL 0

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	5.40	1840.00	72.56	1.00	1840.00	72.56
2 TO 5 TIMES	5.99	560.00	22.08	2.46	560.00	22.08
MORE THAN 5X	2.30	48.00	1.89	14.90	48.00	1.89

ANYMIL 1

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	7.43	53.00	2.09	1.00	53.00	2.09
2 TO 5 TIMES	8.99	33.00	1.30	2.55	33.00	1.30
MORE THAN 5X	2.38	2.00	0.08	8.00	2.00	0.08

ANYPSY 0

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	5.24	1856.00	73.19	1.00	1856.00	73.19
2 TO 5 TIMES	5.87	573.00	22.59	2.47	573.00	22.59
MORE THAN 5X	2.10	49.00	1.93	14.80	49.00	1.93

ANYPSY 1

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	16.38	37.00	1.46	1.00	37.00	1.46
2 TO 5 TIMES	14.33	20.00	0.79	2.25	20.00	0.79
MORE THAN 5X	12.50	1.00	0.04	6.00	1.00	0.04

LASTMED 0

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	14.93	45.00	1.77	1.00	45.00	1.77
2 TO 5 TIMES	11.56	18.00	0.71	2.39	18.00	0.71
MORE THAN 5X	12.50	1.00	0.04	6.00	1.00	0.04

LASTMED 1

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	5.23	1848.00	72.87	1.00	1848.00	72.87
2 TO 5 TIMES	5.99	575.00	22.67	2.46	575.00	22.67
MORE THAN 5X	2.10	49.00	1.93	14.80	49.00	1.93

LASTMED 0

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	5.27	1862.00	73.42	1.00	1862.00	73.42
2 TO 5 TIMES	6.00	572.00	22.56	2.47	572.00	22.56
MORE THAN 5X	2.10	49.00	1.93	14.80	49.00	1.93

LASTDRUG 1

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	18.69	16.00	0.63	1.00	16.00	0.63
2 TO 5 TIMES	10.11	3.00	0.12	2.33	3.00	0.12

LASTDRUG 0

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	5.35	1877.00	74.01	1.00	1877.00	74.01
2 TO 5 TIMES	6.14	590.00	23.26	2.46	590.00	23.26
MORE THAN 5X	2.31	50.00	1.97	14.62	50.00	1.97

LASTMEN 1

	AVGLNG			MV9102		
	MEAN	N	PCTN	MEAN	N	PCTN
CATTIMES						
ONE TIME	17.03	31.00	1.22	1.00	31.00	1.22
2 TO 5 TIMES	10.34	21.00	0.83	2.33	21.00	0.83
MORE THAN 5X	12.50	1.00	0.04	6.00	1.00	0.04

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP FILES

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill /VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
Code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

SIPP FILES

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)

Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail

- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services

- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Walters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations

494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
 498 Fishers (583)
 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**Mechanics and Repairers**

503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
 Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
 Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
 X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
 Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
 544 Millwrights (6178)
 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades**Supervisors, construction occupations**

553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators

719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators

726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
 Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
 Rail Transportation Occupations
 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
 Water Transportation Occupations
 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
 Material Moving Equipment Operators
 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
 844 Operating engineers (8312)
 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
 869 Construction laborers (871)
 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
 Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
 876 Stevedores (8723)
 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
 905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹⁾)

Census Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

¹ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
 - 310 Engines and turbines (351)
 - 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
 - 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
 - 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
 - 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
 - 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
 - 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
 - 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
 - 340 Household appliances (363)
 - 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
 - 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
 - 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
 - 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
 - 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
 - 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
 - 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
 - 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
 - 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
 - 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
 - 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
 - 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
 - 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Transportation
 - 400 Railroads (40)
 - 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
 - 402 Taxicab service (412)
 - 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
 - 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
 - 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
 - 420 Water transportation (44)
 - 421 Air transportation (45)
 - 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
 - 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
 - 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
 - 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
 - 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
 - 460 Electric light and power (491)

SIPP FILES

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641 (F)	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments ¹ establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G)	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 (H)	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750	Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J)	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP FILES

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913).

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

B-1

8 ADDRESS (Sheet 1 of 1) What is your present address? Home number (street) Apt. number, or other identification Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____		8c Special place name Type code _____ Sample number _____		OFFICE USE ONLY 11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD 11a Is this address within the limits of a city, town, or village? 1 Yes - What is the name? 2 No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village		INTRODUCTION RETURN VISIT - Hello, I am a Field Representative's name from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you. Did you receive our letter? RETURN VISIT - Hello, I am a Field Representative's name from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. Several months ago this household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter? Update items 16a and 16b if appropriate. Then GO TO ITEM 211 on page 2.					
8d In this place your mailing address? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Specify below Mailing number, P.O. Box, or other identification Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____		9 YEAR BUILT <input type="checkbox"/> Ask first visit <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK When was this structure originally built? <input type="checkbox"/> Before 4-1-60 - Continue interview <input type="checkbox"/> After 4-1-60 - Complete item 10c when required. NO INTERVIEW		10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS <input type="checkbox"/> Ask first visit <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK 10a Are there any completed or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? 10b Are there any completed or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? 10c Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - other completed or vacant?		12 LAND USE 12a Follow instructions for box that is marked: 1 URBAN - SKIP to item 13 2 RURAL - Rent units and SP PL units coded 85 98 in 8d - ASK item 12b SP PL units not coded 85 98 in 8d - Mark "No" in item 12b without asking. Then go to item 13 3 Unclassified - ASK 12b, or mark by observation		12b During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation 13a FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM Unit is: 1 In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d 2 NOT in a Special Place 13b ACCESS 1 Direct - Go to item 13c 2 Through another unit - Not a separate MU. Combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.		13c HOUSING UNIT 1 House, apartment flat 2 MU in non-permanent hotel, motel, etc. 3 MU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4 MU in rooming house 5 Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added 6 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7 MU not specified above. Describe in notes.		13d OTHER UNIT 8 Quarters not MU in rooming or boarding house 9 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 10 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent 11 OTHER unit not specified above. Describe in notes.		14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE ASK IF NOT APPARENT - How many housing units both completed and vacant, are there in this structure? 1 Only OTHER units 2 Mobile home or trailer 3 One detached 4 One attached 5 Two		15 TENURE Are you living quarters - 1 Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household? 2 Rented for cash? 3 Occupied without payment of cash rent?		16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT - UPDATE/VERIFY (Each wave) 16a ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (Otherwise go to item 18a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address) Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? 1 Yes - Go to item 18a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address 2 No 3 DK	
18 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview Wave Code H codes 08, 18 or 22, specify 1a 1b 1c 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		19 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD Verify for each wave assigned 19a Race of reference person - Enter code from 19a and 19b 19b Sex of reference person 1 Male 2 Female 19c Size of household - Count all children and adults		20 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS Wave Month Day Personal visits Telephone calls CC respondent person number O - Observed R - Rented Tally Total Tally Total (h) (g) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l) (m) (n) (o) (p) (q) (r) (s) (t) (u) (v) (w) (x) (y) (z)		21 FUTURE CONTACTS - Read 19a and 19b. c. Verify and update for waves 2 - 8 21a What is your telephone number? <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> None 21b What is the best time to call or visit? a.m. p.m. 21c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you. Name _____ Relationship to person no. _____ Address (No. St. Apt. No. City State ZIP code) _____ Telephone number (include area code) _____					
22 CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS Wave 1 interview status 01 - Interviewed Type A - Noninterviewed 02 No one home 03 Temporarily absent 04 Refused 05 Unable to locate 06 Other - Specify		Wave 2 - 8 interview status 01 - Interviewed Type A - Noninterviewed 02 No one home 03 Temporarily absent 04 Refused 05 Unable to locate 06 Other - Specify		Wave 2 - 8 interview status 01 - Interviewed Type A - Noninterviewed 02 No one home 03 Temporarily absent 04 Refused 05 Unable to locate 06 Other - Specify		Wave 2 - 8 interview status 01 - Interviewed Type A - Noninterviewed 02 No one home 03 Temporarily absent 04 Refused 05 Unable to locate 06 Other - Specify					

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card _____ of _____)

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

C O L		40 Person number	41 Name	W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 W7 W8																															
C O L		40 Person number	41 Name	W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 W7 W8																															
C O L		40 Person number	41 Name	W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 W7 W8																															
EMPLOYMENT				EMPLOYMENT				EMPLOYMENT																											
Line No	Code	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No	Code	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No	Code	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Line ID	Code	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line ID	Code	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line ID	Code	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INTERVIEW STATUS				INTERVIEW STATUS				INTERVIEW STATUS																											
Line No	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 000)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0		Ineligible for interview (code 000)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0		Ineligible for interview (code 000)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 001)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 001)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 001)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked before 01 April 55 - 57 (code 002)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked before 01 April 55 - 57 (code 002)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked before 01 April 55 - 57 (code 002)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INCOME				INCOME				INCOME																											
Line No	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1 - 50)	Mark box only if indicated on ISS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1 - 50)	Mark box only if indicated on ISS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1 - 50)	Mark box only if indicated on ISS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10		46 ASSETS (100 - 150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100 - 150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100 - 150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
19				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION**

1991 PANEL

WAVE 3 QUESTIONNAIRE

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

P G M S	1. Book _____ of _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code ____	3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial Sample digit ____	Check digit 11	b. (cc 3) Add. ID ____
	4. (cc 17) a. Entry Add. ID ____				
b. PERSON Number (cc 18) ____		c. Name (cc 19a) First _____ Middle initial _____			
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a,b,c, and d using the control card					
a. Relationship code (cc 19b) ____		b. Date of birth (cc 24) Month Day Year ____		c. Sex code (cc 28) ____	d. Marital status code (cc 26a) ____
6. Field representative identification Code Name ____					

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview
1 ☐ Self
2 ☐ Proxy (Enter person number) _____ } **SKIP to 8**

b. Noninterview
1 ☐ Type Z refusal 2 ☐ Type Z other

8. Date of interview for this person
____ Month ____ Day } Fill start time in item 9a, then go to Introduction

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	____ a.m. ____ p.m.	____ a.m. ____ p.m.
Finish time →	____ a.m. ____ p.m.	____ a.m. ____ p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person _____ Minutes

10a. Field representative edit time

Start time _____ a.m.
p.m.

Finish time _____ a.m.
p.m.

b. Total edit time _____ Minutes

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time _____ a.m.
p.m.

Finish time _____ a.m.
p.m.

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription _____ Minutes

12. 1 ☐ Phone interview — Specify reason → _____

CHECK-ITEM N7 Does ...'s person number begin with a "3"?
PGM 7 1 ☐ Yes
0900 2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2

CHECK-ITEM N2 Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?
0901 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2
2 ☐ No

13a. On March 31, 1991, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard P)
0914 1 ☐ Yes x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2
2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2 x2 ☐ Ref.

b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1991?
0916 1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks 3 ☐ Nonhousehold setting
2 ☐ Outside the United States

NOTES

INTRODUCTION

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during _____, _____, and _____.

Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES

Part A – WORK SCHEDULE

**CHECK
ITEM T2**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked
on the ISS?

- 8000** 1 ☐ Yes – Read Statement C
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T2, page 56

STATEMENT C

You said ... worked during (Read reference period months). These next few questions ask about ...'s work schedule during a typical week that ... worked during that 4-month period.

<p>1a. How many employers did ... work for during a typical week? (Count self-employed as one employer.)</p> <p>8002 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 +</p> <p><i>If two or more employers, ask items 1b–h for the first job, then repeat for the second job.</i></p>	<p>JOB 1 JOB 2</p>	
<p>b. How many hours per day did ... work that week?</p> <p>8004 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p>	<p>8006 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p>	
<p>c. How many days did ... work during that week?</p> <p>8008 <input type="text"/> Days</p>	<p>8010 <input type="text"/> Days</p>	
<p>d. Which days of the week were these? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>8012 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday through Friday 8016 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday 8020 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday 8024 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday 8028 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday 8032 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday 8036 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Friday 8040 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday 8044 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All seven days</p>	<p>8014 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday through Friday 8018 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday 8022 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Monday 8026 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday 8030 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday 8034 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday 8038 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Friday 8042 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday 8046 x6 <input type="checkbox"/> All seven days</p>
<p>e. During that week, at what time of day did ... begin work most days?</p> <p>8048 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p>	<p>8050 8054 8052 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p>	
<p>f. At what time of day did ... end work most days?</p> <p>8056 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p>	<p>8058 8062 8060 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m. (Time)</p>	

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A – WORK SCHEDULE (Continued)

1g. Which of the following best describes ...'s work schedule at this job?

(SHOW FLASHCARD KK)

Mark (X) only one.

JOB 1

JOB 2

8064

- ☐ 1 Regular daytime schedule
- ☐ 2 Regular evening shift
- ☐ 3 Regular night shift
- ☐ 4 Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings or nights)
- ☐ 5 Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)
- ☐ 6 Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
- ☐ 7 Other – Specify _____

8066

- ☐ 1 Regular daytime schedule
- ☐ 2 Regular evening shift
- ☐ 3 Regular night shift
- ☐ 4 Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings or nights)
- ☐ 5 Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)
- ☐ 6 Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
- ☐ 7 Other – Specify _____

h. What is the MAIN reason ... works (Read shift description marked in item 1g)?

Mark (X) only one.

VOLUNTARY REASONS

8068

- ☐ 1 Better child care arrangements
- ☐ 2 Better pay
- ☐ 3 Better arrangements for care of other family members
- ☐ 4 Allows time for school
- ☐ 5 Other voluntary reasons

INVOLUNTARY REASONS

- ☐ 6 Could not get any other job
- ☐ 7 Requirement of the job
- ☐ 8 Other involuntary reasons

VOLUNTARY REASONS

3070

- ☐ 1 Better child care arrangements
- ☐ 2 Better pay
- ☐ 3 Better arrangements for care of other family members
- ☐ 4 Allows time for school
- ☐ 5 Other voluntary reasons

INVOLUNTARY REASONS

- ☐ 6 Could not get any other job
- ☐ 7 Requirement of the job
- ☐ 8 Other involuntary reasons

CHECK ITEM T2.1

Refer to item 1a.
Is there another job to ask about?
(Is box 2 or 3 marked?)

9072

- ☐ 1 Yes – Ask items 1b through 1h for next job
- ☐ 2 No – Go to Check Item T2, page 56

Go to Check Item T2, page 56

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – CHILD CARE

**CHECK
ITEM T2**

Refer to cc items 27 and 24.
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of
children under 15 years of age who live in
this household?

B100

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T12, page 61

**CHECK
ITEM T3**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked
on the ISS?

B102

- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to Check Item T8
2 ☐ No

**CHECK
ITEM T4**

Refer to item 30a, page 13.
Was ... enrolled in school during the
reference period?

B103

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T5

1. About how many hours per week did ... usually
spend in school last month?

B104

- Hours
OR
x1 ☐ Hours varied
x2 ☐ Don't know
x3 ☐ Not enrolled last month
- } SKIP to Check Item T6

**CHECK
ITEM T5**

Refer to item 2a, page 2.
Did ... spend any time looking for work or
on layoff from a job during the reference
period?

B106

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T12, page 61

2. About how many hours per week did ... usually
spend looking for a job last month?

B108

- Hours
OR
x1 ☐ Hours varied
x2 ☐ Don't know
x3 ☐ Did not look for a job last month – SKIP to
Check Item T12, page 61

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T6		YOUNGEST		SECOND YOUNGEST		THIRD YOUNGEST	
Refer to cc items 18, 19, 24, and 27.		Person No.	Age	Person No.	Age	Person No.	Age
Beginning with the youngest child enter person numbers, ages, and names of children under 15, who are household members, for whom the person is a parent or guardian.		B114		B116		B118	
		Name		Name		Name	
ASK 3a–5d for the youngest child and then ask 3a–5d for the second and third youngest.							
<p>How we have some questions about how the children in this household were cared for while ... was working (in school/looking for a job).</p> <p>3a. During (Last month), what was (Name of child) usually doing or how was (Name of child) usually cared for during most of the hours that ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job)?</p> <p><i>(Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the most hours in a typical week last month.)</i></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one box.</i></p>		<p>B120</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or ... not guardian as of last month</p> <p>14 <input type="checkbox"/> ... did not work, go to school, or look for job last month</p> <p><i>SKIP to Check item T7</i></p> <p><i>SKIP to next child or Check item T12, page 61</i></p> <p><i>SKIP to T12, page 61</i></p>	<p>B122</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or ... not guardian as of last month</p> <p><i>SKIP to next child or Check item T12, page 61</i></p>	<p>B124</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or ... not guardian as of last month</p> <p><i>SKIP to next child or Check item T12, page 61</i></p>			
<p>b. Was (Name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?</p>		<p>B126</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place</p>	<p>B128</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place</p>	<p>B130</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place</p>			
<p>CHECK ITEM T7</p> <p>Is box 3–8 marked in item 3a?</p>		<p>B132</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58</p>	<p>B134</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58</p>	<p>B136</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58</p>			
<p>3c. Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?</p>		<p>B138</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58</p>	<p>B140</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 3d</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58</p>	<p>B142</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 3d</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58</p>			
<p>CHECK ITEM T8</p> <p>Are there 2 or more children listed in Check item T6?</p>		<p>B144</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3e</p>					
<p>3d. ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p>Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (Name of child's) child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?</p>		<p>B146</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for youngest child separately</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child</p>	<p>B148</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for second youngest child separately</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child</p>	<p>B150</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for third youngest child separately</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child</p>			
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p>6. In a typical week, how much did ... (or ...'s family) usually pay in this arrangement for (Name of child)? If payment includes money paid for another child, write in total amount for all children in first mentioned child's column. If dollar amount already recorded from previous child(ren) mark code X2 or X3 as applicable.)</p>		<p>B152</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>B154</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>Previously recorded for –</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child</p>	<p>B156</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>Previously recorded for –</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Second youngest</p>			

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)

	YOUNGEST	SECOND YOUNGEST	THIRD YOUNGEST
3f. About how many hours per week was (Name of child) usually cared for in the arrangement while ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job) last month?	B158 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	B160 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	B162 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours
g. Was any other arrangement usually used for (Name of child) in a typical week last month?	B164 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11	B166 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11	B168 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11
4a. What did (Name of child) do or how was (Name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school/ was looking for a job)? <i>Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.</i> <i>Mark (X) only one box.</i>	B170 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/ group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/ preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) <div style="text-align: right;"> SKIP to Check Item T9 </div>	B172 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/ group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/ preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) <div style="text-align: right;"> SKIP to Check Item T9 </div>	B174 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/ group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/ preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> ... works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> ... cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) <div style="text-align: right;"> SKIP to Check Item T9 </div>
b. Was (Name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?	B176 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place	B178 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place	B180 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place
CHECK ITEM T5P Is box 3–8 marked in item 4a?	B182 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	B184 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	B186 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f
4c. Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?	B188 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	B190 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	B192 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f
CHECK ITEM T10P Are there 2 or more children listed in Check item T6?	B194 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4e		
ASK OR VERIFY – 4d. Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (Name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?	B196 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child	B198 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for second youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child	B200 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for third youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child
ASK OR VERIFY – e. In a typical week, how much did ... (or ...'s family) usually pay in this arrangement for (Name of child) (if payment includes money paid for another child, write in total amount for all children in first mentioned child's column. If dollar amount already recorded from previous child(ren) mark code X2 or X3 as applicable.)	B202 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B204 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child	B206 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Second youngest
f. About how many hours per week was (Name of child) usually cared for in the arrangement while ... worked (was in school/was looking for a job)?	B208 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	B210 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	B212 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B — CHILD CARE (Continued)

CHECK-ITEM TIT	YOUNGEST	SECOND YOUNGEST	THIRD YOUNGEST
Refer to Check item T6. Is (Name of child) less than 5 years old?	8214 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old — SKIP to 5b	8216 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old — SKIP to 5b	8218 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old — SKIP to 5b
5a. During the past 12 months, did ... make any changes in the arrangements used for (Name of child) for 1 week or more during the time ... was working (at school/looking for a job)? Do not consider temporary changes for less than 1 week. If ... stopped working (attending school/looking for a job) when schools were closed, then NO change should be recorded. Mark (X) box 3.	8220 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1	8222 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1	8224 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1
b. During the past 12 months, did ... make any changes in the arrangements used for (Name of child) during the time ... was working (at school/looking for a job)? Consider only changes that lasted for 1 week or more, including changes over the summer or between (Name of child's) school terms. Do not count changes in teachers or schools as a change of arrangement. If ... stopped working (attending school/looking for a job) when schools were closed, then NO change should be recorded. Mark (X) box 3.	8228 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1	8228 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1	8230 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended — SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1
c. Excluding any time spent in kindergarten or grade school, how many different arrangements did (Name of child) use in the last 12 months. Include only arrangements lasting for 1 week or more. Do not count different school grades or terms as a different arrangement.	8232 <input type="text"/> Arrangements	8234 <input type="text"/> Arrangements	8236 <input type="text"/> Arrangements
d. For what reason(s) did the child care arrangements change? Mark (X) all that apply.	8238 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment 8244 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s job 8250 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s school enrollment 8258 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost 8262 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider 8268 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider 8274 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided 8280 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider 8286 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider 8292 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement 8298 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement 8304 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance 8310 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available 8316 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____ SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1	8240 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment 8246 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s job 8252 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s school enrollment 8258 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost 8264 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider 8270 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider 8276 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided 8282 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider 8288 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider 8294 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement 8300 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement 8306 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance 8312 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available 8318 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____ SKIP to next child or Check item T11.1	8242 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment 8248 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s job 8254 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in ...'s school enrollment 8260 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost 8266 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider 8272 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider 8278 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided 8284 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider 8290 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider 8296 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement 8302 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement 8308 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance 8314 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available 8320 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____ Go Check item T11.1

Section 5 -- TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part 8 -- CHILD CARE (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM TTTT**

Refer to cc items 27 and 24.

Is ... the designated parent or guardian
of 4 or more children under 15 years of
age who live in this household?

8322

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 6b

6a. Considering all of ...'s children under 15 in the
household, even those not previously mentioned,
how much did ... (or ...'s family) pay for child
care for all of ...'s children for all arrangements
used in a typical week last month?

(Exclude the cost of school tuition for kindergarten,
elementary, or secondary school.)

8324

\$. 00 Per week

- x2 ☐ All costs already recorded for the three
youngest children

b. During (Last month), were any changes made in the
child care arrangements used for any of your
children because the child care provider who
usually took care of the child(ren) was not available?

(Include both unexpected and anticipated losses
of child care providers, even for part of the day.)

8326

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to Check Item T12

c. When these changes in arrangements occurred
(Last month) did ... (or ...'s spouse) lose any time
from work (school/job hunting)?

8328

- 1 ☐ Yes, respondent lost time
2 ☐ Yes, spouse lost time
3 ☐ Both, respondent and spouse lost time
4 ☐ No
x1 ☐ Don't know

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C — CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS

CHECK ITEM T12	Refer to cc items 24 and 25. Is ... the parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household?	8400 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to part D, page 66
1a. Does ... have any children in this household under 21 years of age who have a parent living elsewhere? (Do not include stepparents or parents who would be living at home except for military or other job related absences.)		8402 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to part D, page 66
b. These next few questions concern child support. Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for (any of) ...'s children living here?		8404 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4a, page 64
c. For how many children?		8406 <input type="text"/> Children
2a. In some cases, child support agreements are made and then later modified or revised. The following questions relate to the most recent initial agreement and any subsequent modifications of that agreement. Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, some other type of written agreement, or a non-written (verbal) agreement?		8408 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Court-ordered agreement 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other type of written agreement — Specify _____ 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-written agreement — SKIP to Check Item T14, page 63
b. Which children living here are covered by that agreement?		8410 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All 8411 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None OR Person No. Name 8412 <input type="text"/> 8414 <input type="text"/> 8416 <input type="text"/>
c. In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?		8418 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
d. What was the dollar amount of that agreement?		8420 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per week 8422 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Biweekly 8424 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per month 8426 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per year 8428 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
e. Has the dollar amount ever been changed?		8430 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2h
f. In what year was the amount LAST changed?		8432 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
g. What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change?		8434 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per week 8436 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Biweekly 8438 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per month 8440 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Per year 8442 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

2h. Were any payments due in the last 12 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8444</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 2j <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
i. Why were no payments due in the last 12 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8446</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) over the age limit <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent not working <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent deceased <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u> </u> </div> <div style="position: absolute; left: 750px; top: 120px;">} SKIP to 2o</div>
j. What is the total amount that . . . was supposed to have received in child support payments during the past 12 months (from the most recent agreement)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8448</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
k. What is the total amount that . . . actually received in child support payments under that agreement, during the past 12 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8450</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 00 OR <input type="checkbox"/> None OR <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
l. How are the payments now received? Are they received – (Read responses.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8452</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Directly from the other parent? <input type="checkbox"/> Through a court? <input type="checkbox"/> Through the welfare or child support agency? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other method? – Specify <u> </u> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
m. How regularly are child support payments received? Are they received – (Read responses.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8454</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> All of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time <input type="checkbox"/> None of the time </div>
n. During the past 12 months, how many child support payments were paid within 30 days of when they were due? (Read responses.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8456</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Most <input type="checkbox"/> Some <input type="checkbox"/> None </div>
o. What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8458</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 2px;">8460</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Custodial parent to provide health insurance <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 2px;">8462</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to pay medical costs directly <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 2px;">8464</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Child support payments to include cash medical support <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 2px;">8466</div> <input type="checkbox"/> None <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 2px;">8468</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u> </u> </div>
p. What child custody arrangements does the most recent agreement specify?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8470</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal and physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal with mother physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal with father physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Mother legal and physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Father legal and physical custody <input type="checkbox"/> Split custody <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u> </u> </div>
q. Does the child support agreement specify the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">8472</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

CHECK ITEM 113	Refer to items 1c and 2b. Is more than one child covered by the most recent agreement?	8474	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 2s								
2f. Did all the children visit the other parent about the same number of days in the last 12 months?		8476	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – ASK 2s for all children <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – ASK 2s for oldest child								
3. What is the total amount of time (the oldest) (all) child(ren) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?		8478	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Days</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Weeks</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Months</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> x3 None </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK </div>								
1. Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live?		8488	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Same county/city <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Same State (different county/city) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Different State <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other parent now deceased – SKIP to Check Item T14 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other – Specify <u> </u> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"><input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK</div>								
U. If ... had to contact the other parent, how would ... do so? Would ... contact the other parent – (Read responses.) Mark (X) only one.		8490	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Directly? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Through a friend? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Through a relative? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other – Specify <u> </u> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 5 No way of contacting other parent</div>								
CHECK ITEM 114	Refer to items 1c, 2b, and the Control Card Household Roster. Does ... have any children living in this household not covered by the most recent child support agreement?	8492	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 4s, page 64								
3a. (Other than the support agreement discussed above), are any of ...'s other children in this household covered by another written child support agreement?		8494	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 4s, page 64								
b. How many other agreements?		8496	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Number</div> </div>								
c. The following questions relate to the most recent of these agreements. Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, or some other type of written agreement?		8498	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Court-ordered agreement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other type of written agreement – Specify <u> </u>								
d. Which children living here are covered by this agreement?			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">8500</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">8502</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">8504</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	8500		8502		8504	
Person No.	Name										
8500											
8502											
8504											
6. What is the total amount that ... was supposed to have received in child support payments under this agreement, during the last 12 months?			<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">00</div> <div>Per week</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">00</div> <div>Weekly</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">00</div> <div>Per month</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">00</div> <div>Per year</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <div style="margin-left: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/> x3 None</div> </div>								

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

3f. What is the total amount that . . . actually received in child support payments under this agreement, during the last 12 months?

8518 \$. 00 OR

x3 ☐ None

OR

x1 ☐ DK

g. Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live?

- 8519
- 1 ☐ Same county/city
 - 2 ☐ Same State (different county/city)
 - 3 ☐ Different State
 - 4 ☐ Other parent now deceased
 - 5 ☐ Other – Specify

x1 ☐ DK

4a. For any of . . . 's children, has . . . ever asked a public agency (such as the child support enforcement office or welfare agency) for help in obtaining child support?

- 8520
- 1 ☐ Yes
 - 2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T15

b. In what year did . . . LAST ASK for help?

8522 1 9

x1 ☐ DK

c. What type of help did . . . ask for (Last contact)?
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 8524
8526
8528
8530
8532
8534
8536
- 1 ☐ Locate the other parent
 - 2 ☐ Establish paternity/maternity
 - 3 ☐ Establish support obligation
 - 4 ☐ Establish medical support
 - 5 ☐ Enforce support order
 - 6 ☐ Modify an order
 - 7 ☐ Other – Specify

d. Did . . . receive any help from the agency (Last contact)?

- 8538
- 1 ☐ Yes
 - 2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T15

e. What kind of help did . . . receive (Last contact)?
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 8540
8542
8544
8546
8548
8550
8552
- 1 ☐ Locate the other parent
 - 2 ☐ Establish paternity/maternity
 - 3 ☐ Establish support obligation
 - 4 ☐ Establish medical support
 - 5 ☐ Enforce support order
 - 6 ☐ Modify an order
 - 7 ☐ Other – Specify

CHECK ITEM T15

Refer to item 2b.
Are all children in the household covered by the most recent agreement?

- 8554
- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 5f
 - 2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 5 -- TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C -- CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)

5a. How many children living in ...'s household do not have a child support award from an absent parent?

8556 Number

x3 ☐ None -- SKIP to 5f

b. Do all of ...'s children without a child support award have the same absent parent?

- 8558 1 ☐ Yes -- ASK 5c, 5d, and 5e only for youngest child WITHOUT an award.
2 ☐ No -- ASK 5c, 5d, and 5e for youngest child WITHOUT an award; and if more than two children, ask 5c, 5d, and 5e for oldest child WITHOUT an award

c. Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award?

Record person number of child.
Mark (X) all that apply.

YOUNGEST CHILD

8560 Person number

- 8564 1 ☐ Paternity not established
8568 2 ☐ Unable to locate parent
8572 3 ☐ Father unable to pay
8576 4 ☐ Final agreement pending
8580 5 ☐ Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support
8584 6 ☐ Do not want child support
8588 7 ☐ Did not pursue award
8592 8 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

OLDEST CHILD

8562 Person number

- 8566 1 ☐ Paternity not established
8570 2 ☐ Unable to locate parent
8574 3 ☐ Father unable to pay
8578 4 ☐ Final agreement pending
8582 5 ☐ Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support
8586 6 ☐ Do not want child support
8590 7 ☐ Did not pursue award
8594 8 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

d. Where does the other parent for this (youngest) (oldest) child now live?

- 8596 1 ☐ Same county/city
8600 2 ☐ Same state (different county/city)
8604 3 ☐ Different state
8608 4 ☐ Other parent deceased
8612 5 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

x1 ☐ Don't know

- 8598 1 ☐ Same county/city
8602 2 ☐ Same state (different county/city)
8606 3 ☐ Different state
8610 4 ☐ Other parent deceased
8614 5 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

x1 ☐ Don't know

e. If ... had to contact the other parent for (youngest) (oldest) child, (without an award), how would ... do so? Would ... contact the other parent -- (Read responses.)

Mark (X) one.

- 8616 1 ☐ Directly?
2 ☐ Through a friend?
3 ☐ Through a relative?
4 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

5 ☐ No way of contacting other parent

- 8618 1 ☐ Directly?
2 ☐ Through a friend?
3 ☐ Through a relative?
4 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

5 ☐ No way of contacting other parent

f. Were any child support payments received in the last 12 months without a written child support agreement for any of ...'s children under age 21 living here?

- 8620 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 5h

g. What is the total amount that ... received in child support payments under this arrangement in the past 12 months?

8622 \$. 00

OR

x1 ☐ DK

h. Were any non-cash items or services for child support received for any of ...'s children?

- 8624 1 ☐ Yes -- Specify _____
2 ☐ No

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)	
Part D – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS	
1. During the past 12 months, did ... make any regular or lump-sum payments for the support of someone who did not live in ...'s household?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8700</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to part E, page 68 </div> </div>
2a. Did ... make regular payments, lump-sum payments, or both?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8702</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Lump-sum <input type="checkbox"/> Both </div> </div>
b. Were any of these payments for the support of ...'s child or children under 21 years of age?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8704</div> <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;">} SKIP to 5b</div> </div> </div>
c. For how many children did ... make support payments?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8706</div> <div> <input type="text"/> Children <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>
d. Were any of these payments the result of a court order or some other kind of written agreement?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8708</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4d </div> </div>
3a. These next few questions relate to the most recent child support agreement for ...'s children. How many children are covered by that agreement?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8710</div> <div> <input type="text"/> Children <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>
b. Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, some other type of written agreement, or a non-written (verbal) agreement?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8712</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court <input type="checkbox"/> Court-ordered agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Other type of written agreement – Specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Non-written agreement – SKIP to 4a </div> </div>
c. In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8714</div> <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>
d. Has the dollar amount originally agreed to ever been changed?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8716</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3f </div> </div>
e. In what year was the amount last changed?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8718</div> <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>
f. Is ... still supposed to pay child support?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8720</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>
g. How much did ... pay in child support under this agreement during the past 12 months?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8722</div> <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>
h. Are these payments made – (Read responses.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>8724</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Through employment related wage withholding? <input type="checkbox"/> Directly to the other parent? <input type="checkbox"/> Directly to the court? <input type="checkbox"/> Directly to a child support agency? <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part D – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (Continued)

<p>3i. What kinds of provisions for health care costs were included in the child support agreement? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">8726</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">8728</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">8730</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">8732</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">8734</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">8736</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Custodial parent to provide health insurance</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to pay medical costs directly</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child support payments to include cash medical support</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> </div> </div>				
<p>4a. (Other than the most recent support agreement discussed above), were any of ...'s other children outside of this household under age 21 covered by any other court-ordered and/or written child support agreement?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8738</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 4c</i></p> </div> </div>				
<p>b. How much did ... pay in child support for this/these agreement(s) during the past 12 months?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8740</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>				
<p>c. Were any child support payments made without a written child support agreement for ...'s children under age 21 during the past 12 months?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8742</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p> </div> </div>				
<p>d. How much did ... pay for child support under this arrangement during the past 12 months?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8744</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>				
<p>5a. During the past 12 months, did ... make regular payments for the support of any other person not living in ...'s household?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8746</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to part E, page 68</i></p> </div> </div>				
<p>b. For how many (other) persons did ... make support payments?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8748</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">Persons</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>				
<p>c. How is this person related to ...?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">FIRST PERSON</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">SECOND PERSON</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8750</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </div> </div> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8752</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </div> </div> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRST PERSON	SECOND PERSON	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8750</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8752</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </div> </div>
FIRST PERSON	SECOND PERSON				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8750</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8752</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related</p> </div> </div>				
<p>d. Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months? Was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8754</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </div> </div> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8756</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </div> </div> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8754</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8756</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </div> </div>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8754</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8756</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </div> </div>				
<p>e. How much did ... pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8758</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div></td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8760</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8758</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8760</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8758</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8760</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>				
<p>CHECK ITEM 11g Is the entry in item 5b "03" or more?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8762</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to part E, page 68</i></p> </div> </div>				
<p>6. How much did ... pay during the past 12 months for the support of the other persons that we have not talked about already?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8764</div> </div> <div style="width: 60%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> </div>				

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)	
Part E — FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY	
1. These next few questions are about ...'s health. Would you say ...'s health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?	8800 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Excellent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Very good 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Good 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fair 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Poor
2. <i>Mark by observation if apparent.</i> Does ... use any of the following aids to get around? a. A cane, crutches, or a walker	8802 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. A wheelchair	8804 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM 117 Is "Yes" marked in 2a or 2b above?	8806 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4a
3. Has ... used (Aid mentioned in 2a or 2b) for six months or longer?	8808 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4a. Does ... have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even when wearing glasses or contact lenses if ... usually wears them?	8810 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty — SKIP to 5a
b. Is ... able to see the words and letters in ordinary newsprint at all?	8812 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5a. Does ... have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person (using a hearing aid if ... usually wears one)?	8814 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty — SKIP to 6a
b. Is ... able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?	8816 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6a. Because of a health condition or problem, does ... have any difficulty having his/her speech understood?	8818 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty — SKIP to 7a
b. Is ... able to have his/her speech understood at all?	8820 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7a. Does ... have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs., such as a full bag of groceries?	8822 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty — SKIP to 8a
b. Is ... able to lift and carry this much weight at all?	8824 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8a. Does ... have any difficulty climbing a flight of stairs without resting?	8826 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty — SKIP to 9a
b. Is ... able to climb a flight of stairs without resting at all?	8828 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
9a. Does ... have any difficulty walking a quarter of a mile — about 3 city blocks?	8830 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty — SKIP to 10a
b. Is ... able to walk a quarter of a mile at all?	8832 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
10a. Does ... have any difficulty using the telephone?	8834 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty — SKIP to 11a
b. Is ... able to use the telephone at all?	8836 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

11a. Because of a physical or mental health condition, does . . . have difficulty doing any of the following by himself/herself (exclude the effects of temporary conditions)? If an aid is used, ask whether the person has difficulty even when using the aid.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE
INSTRUCTION

Repeat lead-in as necessary.

11b. Does . . . need the help of another person with (Name of activity)?

Mark "Yes" if person sometimes needs help or usually needs help.

(1) Getting around INSIDE the home?

8838

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8839

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(2) Going OUTSIDE the home, for example to shop or visit a doctor's office?

8840

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8841

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(3) Getting in and out of bed or a chair?

8842

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8843

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(4) Taking a bath or shower?

8844

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8845

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(5) Dressing?

8846

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8847

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(6) Walking?

8848

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8849

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(7) Eating?

8850

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8851

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(8) Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

8852

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8853

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(9) Keeping track of money and bills?

8854

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8855

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(10) Preparing meals?

8856

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8857

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

(11) Doing light housework, such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor?

8858

- 1 ☐ Has difficulty – ASK 11b
2 ☐ No difficulty

8859

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM T18

Is "Yes" marked in item 11b for any of the activities listed above?

8860

- 1 ☐ Yes – Go to 12a
2 ☐ No – SKIP to
Check item T19

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

<p>12a. You have said that ... needs the help of another person with one or more activities. Who helps ... with these activities?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p>	<p>FIRST HELPER</p> <p>RELATIVE</p> <p>8876 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive help – <i>SKIP to 13</i></p>	<p>SECOND HELPER</p> <p>RELATIVE</p> <p>8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative</p> <p>NONRELATIVE</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p>b. Is (Person mentioned above) a household member?</p>	<p>FIRST HELPER</p> <p>8880 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Person number</p> <p>8883 <input type="text"/></p> <p>8885 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>SECOND HELPER</p> <p>8882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Person number</p> <p>8884 <input type="text"/></p> <p>8886 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>c. For how long has ... needed the help of another person?</p>	<p>8887 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 11 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 2 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 to 5 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years</p>	
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p>d. During the past month did ... (or ...'s) family pay for any of the help that ... received?</p>	<p>8888 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 13</i></p>	
<p>e. How much was paid for such help in (Read last month)?</p>	<p>8889 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM T19 Is "Has difficulty" marked in items 7a, 8a, 9a, 10a, or 11a for any activity?</p>	<p>8890 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 15</i></p>	
<p>(SHOW FLASHCARD AA)</p> <p>13. I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?</p>	<p>8892 <input type="text"/> First condition</p> <p>8894 <input type="text"/> Second condition</p> <p>8896 <input type="text"/> Third condition</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM T20 Are two or more conditions entered in item 13?</p>	<p>8898 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 15</i></p>	
<p>14. Which of the conditions do you consider to be the main reason for ...'s difficulty?</p>	<p>8900 <input type="text"/> Main condition</p>	
<p>15. Does ... have –</p> <p>a. A learning disability such as dyslexia?</p> <p>b. Mental retardation?</p> <p>c. A developmental disability such as autism or cerebral palsy?</p> <p>d. Alzheimers disease, senility, or dementia?</p> <p>e. Any other mental or emotional condition?</p>	<p>8902 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8904 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8906 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8908 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8910 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

27. (SHOW FLASHCARD BB)
I have recorded that (Read names of children identified in items 21b–26b) have difficulty(ies) with certain activities?

Which condition or conditions on this card are responsible for these difficulties?

Any other?

FIRST CHILD

Person No. Name

8998

9000 First condition

9002 Second condition

9004 Third condition

SECOND CHILD

Person No. Name

9006

9008 First condition

9010 Second condition

9012 Third condition

THIRD CHILD

Person No. Name

9014

9016 First condition

9018 Second condition

9020 Third condition

28a. In the last 12 months, has ... applied for Social Security disability or SSI benefits for him/herself?

9022 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to part F, page 74

b. Is ... receiving Social Security disability or SSI benefits?

9024 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to part F, page 74

c. In which of the past 12 months did ... first receive Social Security disability or SSI benefits?

9026 Month
x1 ☐ DK

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F — UTILIZATION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES

1a. During the past 12 months, was ... a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?	9100 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3
b. How many different times did ... stay in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months?	9102 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK
c. What was the reason for ...'s last hospital stay? Mark (X) all that apply.	9104 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child birth 9106 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Surgery or operation (including bone setting or getting stitches) 9108 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other medical 9110 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental or emotional problem or disorder 9112 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Drug or alcohol abuse problem or disorder
d. Was ... a patient in a VA or military hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)?	9114 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, military 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, both military and VA 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2a. Was ... a patient in a psychiatric hospital or a psychiatric unit of a hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)?	9116 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. How many nights in all did ... spend in a hospital of any type during the past 12 months?	9118 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nights x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK
c. How many of these nights were in the past 4 months?	9120 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All nights OR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nights OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
3. During the past 4 months, about how many days did illness or injury keep ... in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)	9122 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All days OR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Days OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
4a. During the past 12 months, how many times did ... see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant? (Do not count occurrences while an overnight patient in a hospital.)	9124 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to 5a
b. How many of these visits or calls were in the past 4 months?	9126 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times OR x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F – UTILIZATION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES (Continued)

<p>5a. During the past 12 months, how many visits did ... make to a dentist? <i>Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9127</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Times </div> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None </p> <p style="text-align: right;">} <i>SKIP to 6a</i></p>
<p>b. How many of these visits were in the past 4 months?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9128</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Times </div> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None </p>
<p>6a. Is there a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place where ... usually goes if ... is sick or needs advice about ...'s health?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9129</p> <p> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T31</i> </p>
<p>b. To what kind of place does ... usually go? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9130</p> <p> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office (or HMO) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> VA hospital 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Military hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital outpatient clinic (not VA or military) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital emergency room 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Company or industry clinic 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Health center (neighborhood health center or free or low-cost clinic) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric clinic 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric Hospital 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Private practice psychiatrist or other mental health professional 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____ </p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T31 <i>Refer to item 27a, page 10.</i> Is ... covered by a health insurance plan?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9132</p> <p> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- <i>SKIP to Check Item C1, page 79</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T32 Is "Medicare" (code 172) or "Medicaid" (code 173) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9134</p> <p> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item C1, page 79</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </p>
<p>7. I have recorded that ... is not covered by a health insurance plan. Is that correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9136</p> <p> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Correct 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Incorrect – covered by some other plan – <i>SKIP to Check item C1, page 79</i> </p>
<p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD JJ)</i></p> <p>8. Which answer on this card best describes why ... is not covered by health insurance? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">9138</p> <p> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Job layoff, job loss, or any reasons related to unemployment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer does not offer health insurance 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't obtain health insurance because of poor health, illness, or age 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive; can't afford health insurance 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't believe in health insurance 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Have been healthy; not much sickness in the family; haven't needed health insurance 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered by some other health plan 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____ </p>
<p>NOTES</p>	

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C2

Are any items marked on Rearrange Card for ...?

5000

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check item C2
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check item C2

<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Social Security Number (Enter in cc item 33a)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Medicare claim number (Item 23b, page 8)	5002 <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - 5004 <input type="text"/> - 5005 <input type="text"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3. EMPLOYER		
	a. Employer #1 (Item 8a, page 17)	5006 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5008 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5010 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5012 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Employer #2 (Item 16a, page 19)	5014 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5016 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5018 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5020 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT		
	a. Self-employment #1 (Item 7, page 21)	5022 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5024 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?	5026 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5028 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Self-employment #2 (Item 18, page 23)	5030 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5032 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?	5034 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		5036 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	5. What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 48)	Amounts for the period - <input type="text"/> through <input type="text"/>	
		5038 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	6. What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ interest-earning checking accounts in own name? (Item 3c, page 48)	5040 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	7. What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 49)	5042 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	8. What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 49)	5044 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (Item 1b, page 50)	5046 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 50)	5050 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None

CHECK ITEM C2

Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?

5052

- 1 ☐ Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW
2 ☐ No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member

INCOME SOURCE LIST

INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

ASSET LIST

SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTION — Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code	Mark (X)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q.	Type of income source and income source code	Amounts section page number
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
1			INCOME CODES 1-7 Social Security	
2			U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3			Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5			State Unemployment compensation	
6			Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
8			INCOME CODES 8-13 Veterans' compensation or pensions	
20			INCOME CODES 20-29 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24			Other Welfare — Specify	
25			WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
27			Food Stamps	
28			Child Support payments	(A) - 24
29			Alimony payments	28
				32
				36
				40
				44
30			INCOME CODES 30-38 Pension from company or union	
40			INCOME CODES 40-41 GI Bill education benefits	
55			INCOME CODES 50-56 Incidental or casual earnings	
100			ASSET CODES 100-150 Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 48
101			Money market deposit accounts	
102			Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103			Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	
104			Money market funds	
105			U.S. Government securities	(C) - 49
106			Municipal or corporate bonds	
107			Other interest-earning assets	
110			Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 50
120			Rental property	(E) - 51
130			Mortgages	
140			Royalties	(F) - 52
150			Other financial investments	
170			SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201 Worked	Section 2
171			Disabled	
172			Medicare	
173			Medicaid	
174			U.S. Savings Bonds	
200			VA disability rating of 100%	DO NOT FILL
201			VA disability rating of less than 100%	

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E — FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

22a. Have any of ...'s children under the age of 6 received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs?		8952 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T28
b. Which children have received these services?		Person No. Name 8954 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8956 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8958 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____
CHECK ITEM T28 Refer to cc items 24, 25, and 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household?		8960 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T29
23a. Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 have limitations in their ability to do regular school work?		8962 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 24a
b. Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?		Person No. Name 8964 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8966 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8968 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____
24a. Have any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 ever received any special education services?		8970 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T29
b. Which children have received special education services?		Person No. Name 8972 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8974 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8976 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____
25a. Are any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 currently receiving special education services?		8978 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T29
b. Which children are currently receiving special education services?		Person No. Name 8980 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8982 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8984 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____
CHECK ITEM T29 Refer to cc items 24 and 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household?		8986 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T30
26a. Do any of ...'s children between the ages of 3 and 14 have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs?		8988 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T30
b. Which children have difficulty with these activities?		Person No. Name 8990 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8992 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 8994 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____
CHECK ITEM T30 Are any person numbers recorded in items 21b through 26b?		8996 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 28a

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E — FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T21	Refer to cc item 24. What is ...'s age?	8912	<input type="checkbox"/> 15 years old — SKIP to Check Item T27 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 to 67 years old <input type="checkbox"/> 68 years old or older — SKIP to 18a
CHECK ITEM T22	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the Control Card for ...?	8914	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
CHECK ITEM T23	Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the ISS for ...?	8916	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 17a
16.	We have recorded that ...'s health or condition limits the kind or amount of work ... can do. Is that correct?	8918	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item T24 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 18a
17a.	Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?	8920	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "171" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 18a
CHECK ITEM T24	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?	8922	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 18a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
17b.	Does ...'s health or condition prevent ... from working at a job or business?	8924	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
18a.	Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do around the house?	8926	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T25
b.	Does ...'s health or condition completely prevent ... from doing work around the house?	8928	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
CHECK ITEM T25	Is "Yes" marked in 16, 17a, or 18a?	8930	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T27
19.	(SHOW FLASHCARD AA) I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house — Which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation? Any other condition?	8932 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> First condition 8934 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Second condition 8936 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Third condition	
CHECK ITEM T26	Are two or more conditions entered in item 19?	8938	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T27
20.	Which of the conditions do you consider the main reason for the limitation?	8940 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Main condition
CHECK ITEM T27	Refer to cc items 24 and 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household?	8942	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T28
21a.	Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children under 6 years of age have any limitations at all in the usual kind of activities done by most children their age?	8944	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 22a
b.	Which children have activity limitations?	8946 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person No. Name 8948 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 8950 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1990

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey," R. Singh, V. Huggins, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP," R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 9011 - "The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller, University of Michigan
- 9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. Long and J. Rodgers, Congressional Budget Office
- 9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. Seninger and D. Greenberg, University of Maryland
- 9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP," S. Long and A. Martini, The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research
- 9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier, Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University
- 9016 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. Hill, University of Toledo
- 9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute

SIPP FILES

- 9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, State University of New York at Buffalo
- 9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D.G. Shea, Pennsylvania State University
- 9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice," K.H. Marquis and J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. Drury, Berkeley Planning Associates
- 9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University
- 9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP," S. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute
- 9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. Kominski, Census Bureau
- 9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. Haber, George Washington University
- 9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. Greenberg and L. Voshell, Census Bureau
- 9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H.M. Iams, Social Security Administration
- 9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. Moffit and B. Wolfe, Brown University and University of Wisconsin
- 9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. McBride and K. Swartz, The Urban Institute
- 9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. Swartz and T. McBride, The Urban Institute
- 9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration

- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison

SIPP FILES

- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau

- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Nonmetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

SIPP FILES

- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau
- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

SIPP FILES

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Data User Services Division
Customer Services
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

____ 8401
____ 8501
____ 8502
____ 8503
____ 8504
____ 8505
____ 8506
____ 8507

1986

____ 8601 ____ 8608
____ 8602 ____ 8609
____ 8603 ____ 8610
____ 8604 ____ 8611
____ 8605 ____ 8612
____ 8606 ____ 8613
____ 8607 ____ 8614

1987

____ 8701 ____ 8707 ____ 8715 ____ 8722
____ 8702 ____ 8709 ____ 8716 ____ 8723
____ 8703 ____ 8710 ____ 8717 ____ 8724
____ 8704 ____ 8711 ____ 8718 ____ 8725
____ 8705 ____ 8712 ____ 8719
____ 8706 ____ 8713 ____ 8720
____ 8707 ____ 8714 ____ 8721

1988

____ 8801 ____ 8808 ____ 8815 ____ 8822 ____ 8829
____ 8802 ____ 8809 ____ 8816 ____ 8823 ____ 8830
____ 8803 ____ 8810 ____ 8817 ____ 8824
____ 8804 ____ 8811 ____ 8818 ____ 8825
____ 8805 ____ 8812 ____ 8819 ____ 8826
____ 8806 ____ 8813 ____ 8820 ____ 8827
____ 8807 ____ 8814 ____ 8821 ____ 8828

1989

____ 8901 ____ 8908 ____ 8915 ____ 8922
____ 8902 ____ 8909 ____ 8916 ____ 8923
____ 8903 ____ 8910 ____ 8917 ____ 8924
____ 8904 ____ 8911 ____ 8918 ____ 8925
____ 8905 ____ 8912 ____ 8919
____ 8906 ____ 8913 ____ 8920
____ 8907 ____ 8914 ____ 8921

1990

____ 9001 ____ 9008 ____ 9015 ____ 9022 ____ 9029
____ 9002 ____ 9009 ____ 9016 ____ 9023 ____ 9030
____ 9003 ____ 9010 ____ 9017 ____ 9024 ____ 9031
____ 9004 ____ 9011 ____ 9018 ____ 9025 ____ 9032
____ 9005 ____ 9012 ____ 9019 ____ 9026 ____ 9033
____ 9006 ____ 9013 ____ 9020 ____ 9027 ____ 9034
____ 9007 ____ 9014 ____ 9021 ____ 9028 ____ 9035

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR"		
	or blanks if numeric variable	COL	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL	3-46

(For continuation use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL	3-12
	" "	COL	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL	15-46

(Repeat COL 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1991 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.